# (S42) Instructions for Selling and Processing Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds

- General Information
- Form Samples

Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds Certificated Products (Form CSB1)

- Cash Purchases
- Maintenance
- Redemption
- Certificates Delivery
- The Canada RSP (Form RSP2)
- The Canada RIF (Form RIF3)

# **General Information - Table of Contents**

Important Highlights About This Year's Campaign	2
Key Dates	4
Type of Products	5
Eligibility to Own Bonds	6
Residency Requirements	6
Definitions	7

# Important Highlights About This Year's Campaign

#### CSB Series 50 and 52 extension

Canada Savings Bond Series 50 and 52 were originally due to mature on November 1, 2007, but their terms are now extended 10 years until November 1, 2017. This will allow Series 50 and 52 bondholders to continue to hold their bonds after November 1, 2007 and, by so doing, to continue to earn interest at announced rates. It is important to note that this in no way locks in a bondholder's money. Series 50 and 52 bondholders will continue to have the option to redeem their bonds at any time or reinvest them in a new series during campaign time. However, if they prefer to redeem them at a future date, or if they forget to redeem them, they will continue to earn interest at announced rates, simply by continuing to hold their bonds.

- Sales Agents should not submit certificates to the Bank of Canada to obtain a replacement certificate with a new maturity date. Series 50 and 52 bondholders need only hold on to their existing certificates until they decide to redeem them. A notice will be mailed in October to all Series 50 and 52 bondholders which will:
  - inform them of the new option to hold their Series 50 and 52 bonds, at the announced rates, until such time as they choose to redeem them, or to bond maturity on November 1, 2017;
  - remind them of the usual options for redeeming or reinvesting; and
  - provide them with the applicable Series 50 and 52 interest rate starting November 1, 2007 and the period for which that rate is valid.

#### 2007-08 CSB and CPB Maturity table

 Canada Savings Bond Series 053 and Canada Premium Bond Series 002 will mature on their respective dates.

CSB/CPB Series	Maturity Date
CSB 053 - RSP only	2007-12-01
CPB 002 - RSP only (March Issue)	2008-03-01
CPB 002 - RSP only (April Issue)	2008-04-01

- CSB Series 053 and CPB Series 002 holdings will automatically be reinvested in the next available series, if no alternate instructions are received from the owner, or the Investment Dealers within the 30 days following the maturity date.
  - Maturity Notices will be sent to all "Canada RSP/RIF" owners by the Bank of Canada.
  - Investment Dealers are required to notify their respective clients of the maturity of these Series.

- The Terms and Conditions of the <u>CSB Form 1</u> have been revised. Where Canada Investment and Savings was listed as the department responsible for the CSB program, it has now been replaced by the Bank of Canada.
- The age limit for Registered Plan maturity has been increased from 69 years old to 71 years old.
- Administrative Form 727 Summary of Redeemed Canada Savings Bonds for Series 1 to 31 was revised and added to the list of PDF forms on the Canada Savings Bonds website at <a href="https://www2.csb.gc.ca/eng/s42.asp">www2.csb.gc.ca/eng/s42.asp</a>.

#### Reminders:

- The Redemptions Value Tables (S40) are accessible through the Canada Savings Bonds website at <a href="www.csb.gc.ca/eng/s40">www.csb.gc.ca/eng/s40</a> toc.asp. Paper copies will no longer be distributed.
- The Instructions for selling and processing CSB and CPB (S42) are accessible through the Canada Savings Bonds website at <a href="www2.csb.gc.ca/eng/s42.asp">www2.csb.gc.ca/eng/s42.asp</a>.
   Paper copies will no longer be distributed.
- Procedures for processing Canada Savings Bonds through the Canadian Depository for Securities Limited are excluded from the S42 and are available at www.csb.gc.ca/eng/bonds cds.asp.
- \$10,000 denomination Canada Premium Bonds should not be redeemed prior to confirming their validity. Please call our Financial Institution Support line at 1 888 646-2626 to verify the bond status in our register. You are also reminded to follow the redemption procedures outlined in the Redemption section of this manual.

#### 2007/ 2008 CAMPAIGN SERIES SCHEDULES

Series	Sales period	Issue Date
CSB S108 / CPB P58	October 1, 2007 – November 1, 2007	November 1, 2007
CSB S109 / CPB P59	November 2, 2007 – December 1, 2007	December 1, 2007
CSB S110 / CPB P60	December 2, 2007 – January 1, 2008	January 1, 2008
CSB S111 / CPB P61	January 2, 2008 – February 1, 2008	February 1, 2008
CSB S112 / CPB P62	February 2, 2008 – March 1, 2008	March 1, 2008
CSB S113 / CPB P63	March 2, 2008 – April 1, 2008	April 1, 2008

• In the event the Government of Canada withdraws a Series from sale, the Bank of Canada will notify you before 10:00 a.m. (ET) that the sale of a Series will terminate at the close of business that day. The next available series number (i.e. starting with CSB Series S114 and CPB Series P64) may be offered for sale commencing as early as the next day.

# **Key Dates**

Activity	Date
Last day on which cash applications are to be accepted by Processing Service Providers without accrued interest, subject to earlier termination of sales	First business day after the closing of the sales for a specific series
Remit to Bank of Canada proceeds from all cash sales made up to and including the closing day of the series	Last day of Sales Period of a series and first business day following that day
Submit purchase data for cash sales to the Canada Savings Bonds office	Starting early October 2007 throughout the campaign up to April 11, 2008
Forward unclaimed bonds to Canada Savings Bonds office	Thirty (30) days after the date of the notice to the purchaser or owner
Last day to forward alternate application forms for 2008/2009 campaign to Bank of Canada for approval	August 29, 2008
Last day for customers to notify the Canada Savings Bonds office of a change of address and direct deposit information to ensure delivery of annual interest payment	Two months prior to the payment of interest date
Last day to transfer current series of R Bonds to current series of C Bonds	Prior to 10 months following the issue date
Submit transfers-in to The Canada RIF (Form RIF3, Form T2033 or equivalent, and remittance) to the Trustee	As received
Submit purchase data for The Canada RSP to the Trustee	On an as-needed basis throughout the sales campaign, except for the last two weeks of February and the first week of March, during which it should occur more frequently
Remit to the Trustee proceeds from all CSB/CPB sales for The Canada RSP	Within one business day of receipt of the RSP Daily Accepted Transaction Report

# **Type of Products**

Canada Savings Bonds are on sale each year from early October to April 1<sup>st</sup> and offers two types of products: the Canada Saving Bond (CSB) and the Canada Premium Bond (CPB)

**The Canada Saving Bond** is a safe, secure investment currently held by millions of Canadians. The CSB offers you maximum flexibility and security. Available in both regular interest or compound interest form.

#### The CSB:

- offers minimum guaranteed interest rates (which will increase should market conditions warrant, but will never fall below the posted rates during the priced period);
- is cashable at any time, so your money is never locked in;
- comes backed by the Government of Canada; and,
- has no fees of any kind.

Held on its own, or as part of a retirement plan, the CSB is a trusted investment that never falls in value. It's perfect for the secure part of any portfolio.

**The Canada Premium Bond** is a safe, secure investment, which provides a guaranteed return in both regular interest and compound interest form. The CPB has the same general features as the CSB, but has a higher rate of interest at the time of issue than the CSB on sale at the same time and is cashable once a year. If you're looking for higher interest, and don't require the instant cashability of a CSB, consider the Canada Premium Bond.

#### The CPB:

- offers a guaranteed rate of return;
- offers higher interest rates at the time of issue than the CSB on sale at the same time;
- can be redeemed once a year (on the anniversary of the issue date and 30 days thereafter);
- comes backed by the Government of Canada; and
- has no fees of any kind.

As a longer term investment, held on its own, or as part of a retirement savings or income plan, the CPB is an investment that never falls in value and is perfect for the secure part of any portfolio.

# **Eligibility to Own Bonds**

Every bona fide Canadian resident, adult or minor, and the estate of a deceased individual can own bonds. Refer to Cash Purchases section for registration types.

# **Residency Requirements**

Applications are not to be accepted from Canadian residents for bonds to be registered in the names of non-residents, nor from non-residents of Canada, unless the non-resident is purchasing for a Canadian resident. To qualify as a Canadian resident an individual must normally reside in Canada for the major part of the year (minimum of 6 months) and have a Canadian address. Employees of Canadian governments (federal or provincial) stationed outside of Canada, including members of the armed forces, and their immediate families, continue to have the status of Canadian residents. The restriction on the residential status does not apply in the case of previously issued bonds acquired by inheritance or to bonds held by Canadian residents who subsequently become non-residents.

# **Definitions**

# **Anniversary Date**

The annual anniversary of the Issue Date of a Bond, until maturity.

# **Annual Minimum (RIF)**

The annual minimum amount required by legislation to be withdrawn from The Canada RIF by the Owner of The Canada RIF. The Annual Minimum amount is calculated using a Prescribed Factor based on the age of the Owner (or age of spouse if elected). That factor is applied to the market value of the fund at the beginning of the year in which payments are to be made.

# **Annuitant (see Owner)**

# **Authorized Redemption Agent**

Schedule I banks and other financial institutions authorized by the Bank of Canada to present bonds on a "said to contain" basis for immediate settlement.

#### **Authorized Sales Agent**

Any Agent having the authority to sell Canada Savings Bonds.

#### **Beneficiary**

An individual designated by the Owner to receive the RRSP funds or, in the case of a RRIF, the RRIF funds upon the Owner's death.

#### **BIC**

Bank Identification Code

#### **Block**

A "block" of coupons consists of compound interest certificate(s) plus the appropriate attached coupons for the Canada Savings Bond series which paid compound interest on coupon bonds. The Bank of Canada booklet "Redemption Value Tables - S40" contains tables which show the total value of each block of coupons, i.e., value of all coupons (simple interest) plus value of compound interest certificates for each applicable series.

#### **Bond Head**

The upper portion of a Regular Interest R Bond or Compound Interest C Bond (CSB series 32-50 only) which is detached by the Authorized Redemption Agent upon redemption of the bond. **The Bond Head has no value.** 

#### **Bonds**

Government of Canada retail debt products such as Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds.

#### **Business Day**

A day (other than Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and other financial institutions are open for business in the City of Toronto.

#### CRA

Canada Revenue Agency

#### Canada Premium Bond

Bond issued by the Government of Canada that is redeemable annually on the Anniversary Date (and during the 30 days thereafter).

Available in Compound Interest C Bond and Regular Interest R Bond. This product is registered as to principal and interest. It is certificated unless held in The Canada RSP and The Canada RIF in which case it is a Non-Certificated security.

# **Canada Savings Bond (CSB)**

Bond issued by the Government of Canada that is redeemable any time. Available in Compound Interest C Bond and Regular Interest R Bond. This product is registered as to principal and interest. It is certificated unless held in The Canada RSP and The Canada RIF in which case it is a Non-Certificated security.

#### **Cash Bonus**

A cash bonus is a payment to which the registered owner(s) is entitled for such Bond series as announced by the Government of Canada.

#### **Central Branch**

The main branch of a Processing Service Provider or a branch of such institution so designated by its head office. The Bank of Canada will deal only with this designated branch of the institution.

#### **Closed Book Period**

The two-month period prior to the Anniversary Date of a certificated Regular Interest Bond.

#### **Compound Interest C Bond**

A Bond which pays to the registered owner(s) applicable simple and compound interest upon redemption of the Bond.

#### Contributor

An individual making a contribution to The Canada RSP. This could be the Owner of The Canada RSP or the spouse of the Owner.

#### **Coupon Bond**

A Bond which pays interest by means of attached coupons. This form of Bond was last issued with the series dated November 1, 1976. Some Coupon Bonds also had a compound interest option which pays compound interest by means of attached compound interest certificates. Compound interest certificates are payable only when presented with the appropriate "block" of matured coupons.

#### **Direct Transfer Form**

Canada Revenue Agency Form T2033 or its equivalent, used to transfer funds (In Cash Transfer) or Bonds (In Kind Transfer) from one registered plan to another.

#### **Eligible Bonds**

Bonds held in a RRSP/RRIF (regardless of whether it is under The Canada RSP or The Canada RIF or a Self-Directed RRSP/RRIF).

#### **Excess Over Annual Minimum Amount**

Any amount paid from the RRIF that is in excess of the Annual Minimum amount for that year. The Excess Over Annual Minimum Amount requires that income tax be withheld at source.

#### FC/IA Code

Financial Consultant/Investment Analyst (Representative).

### **Fully Registered Bond**

A Bond on which interest was paid from the Bank of Canada register to the registered owner(s) by cheque. This form of Bond was last issued with the series dated November 1, 1976.

# **Generic Bond**

In 1996, a generic certificate format for Canada Savings Bonds and subsequently Canada Premium Bonds was introduced. The generic certificate allows for improved efficiency and flexibility in issuing and servicing retail debt and contributes to a reduction in the cost of producing the certificate stock. The "generic" design permits a single certificate stock to be used for all series and denominations of a same Bond (e.g., CSB or CPB) both Regular Interest R Bonds and Compound Interest C Bonds. As well, the generic bond facilitates continuity across the family of certificated Bonds while allowing each product to be unique and easily distinguishable.

# **Hardship Criteria**

List of acceptable reasons for redeeming Canada Premium Bonds at times other than the Redemption Window.

# **Home Buyers Plan (HBP)**

The HBP allows an Owner to withdraw money from an RRSP to buy or build a qualifying home. If conditions of the HBP are met, the Owner does not have to pay withholding tax on the money when it is withdrawn. The money must be repaid to the Owner's RRSP over a 15-year period.

#### In Cash Transfer

A transaction in which cash is transferred to or from one registered plan to another. An "In Cash" transfer-out would result in the redemption of appropriate Bonds before the transfer-out is executed. The redemption is subject to the terms and conditions of the Bonds.

#### In Kind Transfer

A transaction in which the Bond (not cash) is transferred from one registered plan to another. An "In Kind" transfer-out is the transfer-out of an actual Bond. An "In Kind" transfer-in is the transfer-in of an actual Bond. In Kind is also referred to as "In Specie."

#### **Issue Date**

The date on which a Bond is issued.

### Lifelong Learning Plan (LLP)

The LLP allows an Owner to withdraw money from an RRSP to pay for his/her own education or a spouse's education. If certain conditions are met, the Owner does not have to pay withholding tax on the money when it is withdrawn. The money must be repaid to the Owner's RRSP over a 10-year period.

#### LVTS

Large Value Transfer System.

# **Non-Certificated Security**

Includes a Bond for which no physical certificate is issued and a certificated security held within a security clearing and settlement system in the custody of a custodian or nominee.

# Non-Qualifying RRIF

A RRIF that was established after 1992, or a RRIF that was established before 1993 but to which property was transferred from a Non-Qualifying RRIF. The Prescribed Factor used to calculate the Annual Minimum is slightly higher for Non-Qualifying RRIFs than for Qualifying RRIFs.

#### **NSP**

Network Service Provider.

# **Original Issue (OI) Correction**

For cash sales, a minor registration correction made within 6 months of the Issue Date, a cross-product transfer made within 90 days of the Issue Date, or a Bond type change made within 6 months of the Issue Date. If a Sales Agent has signed a blanket letter of indemnity with the Bank of Canada, OI corrections may be submitted using <a href="Form S5">Form S5</a>.

#### **Owner**

In the case of The Canada RSP, the Owner is the individual named on The Canada RSP application as the owner of the plan. The Owner is the Annuitant of the plan.

In the case of The Canada RIF, the Owner is the individual named on The Canada RIF application as the owner of the fund. The Owner is the Annuitant of the fund.

#### **Processing Service Provider**

An Authorized Sales Agent with authority to process the appropriate purchase application forms.

#### Prescribed Factor (RIF)

The legislated factor used to calculate the Annual Minimum to be withdrawn from a RRIF for a given year. This factor is determined by the Owner's age (or spouse's age, if elected) at the beginning of that year.

#### **Purchase Date**

For cash purchases, contributions to registered plans or In Cash Transfers to a registered plan other than The Canada RSP and The Canada RIF, the Purchase Date is the date of purchase on the purchase application. For In Cash Transfers from another registered plan to The Canada RSP or The Canada RIF, the Purchase Date is determined by the date on the application and the date the funds and completed documentation are received by the Trustee.

#### **Purchaser**

The individual purchasing bonds as the bondowner or for others.

# **Qualifying RRIF**

A RRIF that was established prior to 1993 and to which no property was transferred after 1992. A RRIF is also a Qualifying RRIF if the only property transferred to it after 1992 is from another Qualifying RRIF. The Prescribed Factor used to calculate the Annual Minimum payment is slightly lower on Qualifying RRIFs than on Non-Qualifying RRIFs.

#### **RDMS**

Retail Debt Management System.

#### **Reconciliation Date**

The Reconciliation Date is the date that funds and data received are balanced for a specified order date.

# **Redemption Certificate**

The lower portion of a Regular Interest R Bond or Compound Interest C Bond (CSB series 32-50 only) which is endorsed by the registered owner(s) in the space provided on the reverse upon redemption of the Bond.

#### **Redemption Window**

The Anniversary Date and the 30-day period following the Anniversary Date of the Canada Premium Bonds. CPBs are redeemable only during the Redemption Window and any time after maturity.

#### Regular Interest R Bond

A Bond whereby interest is paid on the Anniversary Date or at redemption to the registered owner(s) by cheque or by direct deposit until the earlier of maturity or redemption.

#### **Special Fully Registered Bond**

A Bond which had a compound interest feature and which pays simple interest plus compound interest upon redemption of the Bond. This form of Bond was last issued with the CSB series dated November 1, 1973.

#### **Spousal Date of Birth Election**

The RRIF Owner can elect to use his/her spouse's date of birth for computing the Annual Minimum amount required to be withdrawn from a RRIF. Once the first payment is made, this election cannot be changed, even upon death of the spouse. (If the spouse is younger, the Annual Minimum amount required to be withdrawn would be lower.)

#### **Successor Annuitant**

When a spouse is named as the Successor Annuitant of a RRIF, payments from the RRIF will continue to the Successor Annuitant upon death of the Owner, without interruption. Only a spouse may be named as the Successor Annuitant.

#### The Canada RIF

The Canada Retirement Income Fund (RIF) is a fund, registered with CRA, for the holding of compound interest Bonds only. Owners receive regular periodic payments from The Canada RIF in accordance with a legislated Annual Minimum.

#### The Canada RSP

The Canada Retirement Savings Plan (RSP) is a plan, registered with CRA, for the holding of compound interest Bonds only.

# Transfer (In/Out)

A Transfer (in/out) is a tax-free movement of assets from one registered plan to another registered plan. A Canada Revenue Agency Form T2033 or its equivalent is required to transfer assets to or from The Canada RSP or The Canada RIF (Refer to In Cash Transfer and In Kind Transfer).

#### Trustee

A trust company appointed by the Bank of Canada to make certain that all covenants of the Trust relating to The Canada RSP and The Canada RIF are honoured. The Trustee is currently The Canada Trust Company.

#### **UOD**

Unit of Debt.

#### **Unitized Bonds**

Bonds for which there are no set denominations, meaning that the par value purchased may be stated in both dollars and cents.

#### Withdrawal

A request, by the Owner, to withdraw either cash ("In Cash") or Bonds ("In Kind") from The Canada RSP or The Canada RIF.

#### Withholding Tax

Tax withheld by the Trustee, at the time a withdrawal is made, in accordance with the Income Tax Act (Canada). This withholding tax is remitted to CRA.

# Form Samples

CSB1	Cash Purchase Application Form
RSP2	RSP Purchase Application Form
RIF3	RIF Purchase Application Form
<b>S</b> 5	Original Issue Correction Form
<b>S7</b>	CSB/CPB Remittance Form
S7RSP	The Canada RSP Remittance Form
<b>S</b> 839	Direct Deposit Information Form
S839A	Change of Address Form
T2033	CRA Record of Direct Transfer Form
351H	Canada Retail Debt Products Transfer and Exchange Request Form (must be printed on legal size 8½ x 14 paper)
533	Transfer of Bonds Form
727	Summary of Redeemed Canada Savings Bonds for Series 1 to 31 only (must be printed in Landscape format)
799	Form for use by direct clearers to obtain reimbursement for redeemed government items

Tape Delivery Receipt Form

1161

# Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds Certificated Products (Form CSB1)

# **Cash Purchases - Table of Contents**

General	2
Preservation of Records	2
Types of Purchase Applications	2
Completion of Application Form	3
Direct Deposit of Interest	4
Enrollment Rules	4
Enrollment Procedures	5
Example of Application Form CSB1	6
Example of Application Form CSB1 / Purchaser's Agreement	7
Required Information on Application Form	8
Examples of Acceptable Forms of Registration	12
Individual (Registration Type Code 00)	12
Co-owners Without Survivor (Registration Type Code 20)	13
Co-owners With Survivor (Registration Type Code 21)	13
Personal Trust (Registration Type Code 39)	14
Sole Proprietorship (Registration Type Code 07)	15
Charitable Organization (Registration Type Code 63)	16
Estate (Registration Type Code 10)	17
Self-Directed Registered Retirement Savings Plan (Registration Type Code 41)	18
Self-Directed Registered Retirement Income Fund (Registration Type Code 46)	19
Self-Directed Registered Education Savings Plan (Registration Type Code 47)	20
Deferred Profit Sharing Plan (Registration Type Code 43)	21
Employee Profit Sharing Plan (Registration Type Code 44)	22
Registered Pension Plan (Registration Type Code 45)	23
Transmission of Purchase Data	24
Example of Tape Delivery Receipt Form 1161	25
Remittances	25
Settlement Procedures	27
Example of Remittance Form S7	29

#### General

The customer purchase information may be recorded manually on a purchase application form (CSB1) or an alternate application form approved by the Bank of Canada, or electronically on a point-of-sale system. This must be completed as a record of contract between the purchaser and the Government of Canada.

If the Authorized Sales Agent captures the purchase information directly on a point-of-sale system, a printout of this information, in a format approved by the Bank of Canada must be given to the purchaser as proof of purchase, along with a copy of the Purchaser's Agreement and Terms and Conditions, copy that may be updated from time to time.

# **Preservation of Records**

Application records must be kept in original hard copy for a period of one year and for six years thereafter, either in original hard copy or by means of an Electronic Image Management Program or such other form as may be agreed upon between the Bank of Canada and the Authorized Sales Agent. The reverse of the form must also be copied when it contains information pertinent to the purchase transaction, e.g., the reverse of the Form CSB1 contains some purchase details.

Authorized Sales Agents are required to provide the Bank of Canada, upon request, with details of all bonds sold for cash through their offices. Information from all cash application forms, or forms which contain the name and address of the registered owner and the signature of the purchaser acknowledging receipt for delivery of the bonds, is to be preserved until the later of seven years or until such time as the owner would be prevented by law from commencing a legal action claiming relief for non-delivery of the purchased bonds. Such records must include any receipts for bonds delivered to purchasers.

Consistent with the provisions of the *Privacy Act*, the personal information collected by Authorized Sales Agents is to be used solely for matters related to Government of Canada debt instruments.

# **Types of Purchase Applications**

#### Form CSB1

Canada Savings Bond Application Form CSB1 is the application form provided by the Bank of Canada for use by Authorized Sales Agents.

Use this form to buy Bonds in the name of an individual, two or more individuals, an estate, etc. or if the Bonds will be held in a Self-Directed RRSP or RRIF or another type of self-directed registered plan.

#### **Alternate Forms**

Authorized Sales Agents may use their own application form, subject to prior approval by the Bank of Canada. The form must be submitted for approval by the end of August to:

Manager - Business Relationships Debt Administration - DBO Bank of Canada 234 Wellington Street 11<sup>th</sup> Floor, West Tower Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9

# **Completion of Application Form**

When completing application forms, the following points should be noted:

- Particular attention should be paid to the correctness of the spelling in all names.
- All registrations, including co-owner registrations, must show the first (i.e., given) name first and the last (i.e., family) name last. Initials for other given name(s) may also be included as part of the registration although initial(s) should not be used as a replacement for the given name. When initials are provided, they are to be recorded in the appropriate location in the name. If the initial(s) precedes the given name, it is to be followed by a space; if the initial(s) follows the given name, it is to be preceded by a space.
- If the registration comprises only one name, it must be recorded in the "Last Name" field; in this case, leave the "First Name" field blank.
- All titles, designations of honour or merit, and prefixes are to be omitted (e.g., MR, MRS, MISS, DR, PHD).
- Nicknames or shortened names should not be used as a form of registration (e.g., CHUCK, WM, LIZ).
- Apostrophes and accents must be inserted in the proper place (e.g., O'CONNOR, L'ESPÉRANCE).
- Hyphenated names, whether given or family names, must show the hyphen in the proper place (e.g., JEAN-CLAUDE, SMITH-JONES).
- Extreme care should be taken on names which can be interpreted in different ways (e.g., VAN DER HOLT or VANDERHOLT, LE BRUN or LEBRUN).

# **Direct Deposit of Interest**

#### **Enrollment Rules**

To enroll for direct deposit at the time of purchase, all registered owners of R bonds must fill out Part 2 of the application form (<u>CSB1</u>). To enroll for direct deposit at any other time, the registered owners of R bonds must sign the direct deposit enrollment form <u>S839</u>. The only exceptions to this signature rule are as follows:

- (a) Authorized Sales Agents authorizing the direct deposit enrollment may accept the signature of a parent or guardian who has custody and control of a minor unable to sign by reason of immaturity; and
- (b) the signatures of individuals holding power of attorney over the financial affairs of the registered owners are acceptable.

In both cases, it is the responsibility of the Sales Agent authorizing the direct deposit enrollment to satisfy itself of the signer's authority, and to indicate on the enrollment form the capacity in which individuals other than the registered owners are acting.

All registered owners must be named in the designated deposit account, although there may be other holders of the deposit account who are not included in the R Bond registration. If the registered owners want the interest to be deposited to an account in which they are not named, a separate transaction must be arranged with the Authorized Sales Agent to debit the direct deposit account that they own and credit another account.

Registered owners wishing direct deposit must enroll for each new issue of R bonds. Registered owners who have enrolled for previous series will not receive their interest payments by direct deposit for the new series unless they re-enroll. Note that this account number will replace any previous payment instructions given to the Bank of Canada for regular interest R bonds of the same registration type. Registered owners must also re-enroll for direct deposit whenever new R bonds are issued as a result of a transfer or exchange transaction. The specific bond numbers of the newly issued bonds are to be included on the Direct Deposit Information form \$839.

#### **Enrollment Procedures**

Registered owners of R bonds may enroll for direct deposit:

1. At the time of the original purchase, by completing the appropriate section on the Application Form CSB1.

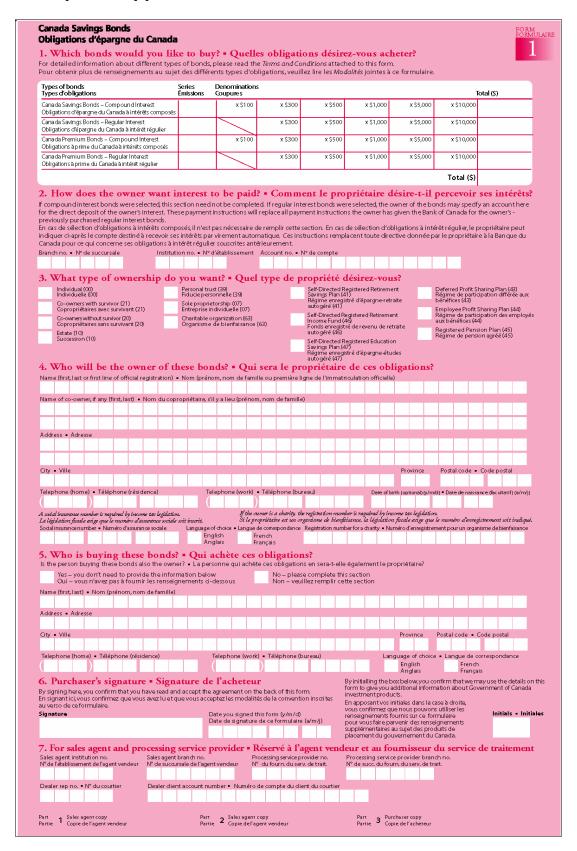
The Authorized Sales Agent personnel fill in the Branch and Institution numbers and the appropriate deposit account number of the registered owners. This account number will replace any previous payment instructions the owner has given the Bank of Canada for previously purchased R bonds.

#### **NOTE**

Direct deposit information should only be supplied at the time of purchase if the purchaser is also the registered owner. If bonds are being purchased for someone else, the registered owner should supply the Bank of Canada with their direct deposit information by completing <u>form S839</u>.

2. Subsequent to the original purchase, please refer to the Maintenance section for specific instructions.

# **Example of Application Form CSB1**



The above form may be obtained through the 'Order CSB Material' website at the following address: <a href="https://www.orderfront.com/FIOrders/">www.orderfront.com/FIOrders/</a>.

# **Example of Application Form CSB1 / Purchaser's Agreement**

#### Purchaser's agreement

When you sign this form and return it to a sales agent or the Bank of Canada, you confirm that:

- You will buy bonds according to the instructions you have correctly written on the front of this form.
- You have received, read and agree to the Terms and Conditions attached to this form and you have been made aware of and agree to the series number and interest rates of the bonds that have been determined by the Minister of Finance to be available for purchase on the date you sign and return this form. The series number and interest rates of these bonds may also be obtained from the sales agent, www.csb.gc.ca, and the Canada Savings Bonds For Sale document.
- You are aware that while Canada Savings Bonds have a 10-year term to maturity, interest rates are often announced for a shorter period and remain in effect for that announced period. At the end of that period, new rates will be announced by the Minister of Finance based on the then prevailing market conditions.

Convention de l'acheteur

En apposant votre signature sur ce formulaire et en le retournant à un agent vendeur ou à la Banque du Canada, vous confirmez que :

- Vous achèterez des obligations selon les directives inscrites correctement au recto de ce formulaire.
- Vous avez reçu, lu et que vous acceptez les Modalinés jointes à ce formulaire. Vous confirmez d'autre part que vous avez pris connaissance des obligations portant le numéro d'émission et les taux d'intérêt établis par le ministre des Finances, lesquelles obligations seront disponibles à l'achat à la date où vous aurez signé et retourné le formulaire. Le numéro d'émission et les taux d'intérêt en question sont également diffusés par l'entremise des agents vendeurs, du site Web www.oec.gc.ca et du Guide d'achat d'Obligations d'ipargne du Canada.
- Vous prenez conscience du fait que les taux d'intérêt annoncés pour les Obligations d'épargne du Canada portent souvent sur une plus courte période que le terme de 10 ans de celles-ci. À la fin de ladite période, le ministre des Finances annoncera de nouveaux taux en fonction de la conjoncture du moment.

The personal information provided on this form is protected under the provisions of the PRIVACY ACT and will be used only for the purposes for which it was collected. Les renseignements personnels fournis sur ce formulaire sont protégés en vertu de la *Loi sur la protection des renseignements* personnels et ne seront utilisés que dans le but pour lequel ils ont été recueillis.

Purchase details  I hereby authorize the financial institution identified below to debit my account in the amount of \$ for the purpose of buying bonds according to the instructions correctly written on the front of this form.	Renseignements relatifs à la souscription  J'autorise par la présente l'institution financière désignée ci-contre à débiter mon compte de la somme de\$ pour l'achat d'obligations selon les directives inscrites correctement au recto de ce formulaire.
Branch no.  Account no.  Signature	Nº de succursale  Nº de compte  Signature
I acknowledge receipt of the following certificates  Sertal numbers	Faccuse réception des obligations mentionnées ci-dessous  Numéros de série
Purchaser's signature Date	Signature de l'acheteur Date

# **Required Information on Application Form**

Refer to the example provided on the previous pages, to assist you with the completion procedures provided below.

# 1. Which bonds would you like to buy?

The type of bonds, series, denominations and total purchase must be recorded.

The selection of denominations and par value of purchase must be completed so that the number and value of bonds purchased in each denomination are equal to the total purchase value. A purchaser can use the same application form in order to purchase Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds if purchasing the same type of registration.

### 2. How does the owner want interest to be paid?

If compound interest bonds were selected, this section need not be completed.

If regular interest bonds were selected, the registered owner of the bonds may specify an account here for the direct deposit of the interest on all the registered owner's regular interest bonds. These payment instructions will replace all payment instructions the registered owner has given the Bank of Canada for the registered owner's previously purchased regular interest bonds.

The branch number, the institution number and the account number must be entered in the boxes entitled "Branch", "Institution" and "Account". The registered owner's deposit account number should be provided in accordance with any applicable institution validation rules. The number should be left-justified, with no extra leading zeros which are not part of the actual number.

Note that purchasers of R bonds should be encouraged to have their annual interest payment deposited directly into their account at a deposit-taking financial institution.

All registration types are eligible for Direct Deposit.

If the direct deposit information is not provided, interest will be paid by cheque mailed to the address on record.

#### 3. What type of ownership do you want?

The Registration Type Code must be indicated in the appropriate box. There is to be only one Registration Type Code indicated on each Application Form. Examples of all acceptable registration types are provided in this section.

#### 4. Who will be the owner of these bonds?

The first name, including other initial(s), and last name of the registered bondowner are to be printed in the spaces provided.

The name of the co-owner (if any) has to be entered in the area provided. When bonds are to be registered in "Non-individual" formats, the registration particulars must begin on the "First Name" line of the registration area and continue on the next two registration lines, filling in as much of each of the three lines as possible, until the registration is complete.

Use the third line of the registration for the **Care of** information in the following circumstances:

- (a) in situations where the registered owner designates the address of a person or an institution, through which the registered owner can be located (e.g., "Maple Wood Home" or "ABC Trust Company");
- (b) for all registrations beginning with "Estate of";
- (c) if the street address is too lengthy to fit into the street address space provided, the address may be started on that line.

The address information is to be the current mailing address, including the postal code, of the registered owner. This is required for the mailing of annual interest payments to registered owners of R bonds not enrolled in Direct Deposit and for the mailing of Direct Deposit statements to those customers who are enrolled in Direct Deposit, to advise them where the funds will be deposited. It is also required for the mailing of T5 Tax Information Slips to registered owners of both C and R bonds.

In cases where the registered owners are employees of Canadian governments (federal or provincial) stationed outside of Canada, including members of the armed forces, and their immediate families, the registered owner's **foreign address** must be entered. The name of the country and the zip code are to be recorded in the "City" field, following the name of the city of residence; if additional space is required, all lines of the address section can be used.

The telephone numbers, for both home and business, of the registered owner should be provided.

The date of birth of the registered owner may be entered in this area. This information is optional.

The *Income Tax Act* requires that registered owners provide their Social Insurance Number (SIN) and that Authorized Sales Agents make a reasonable effort to obtain it in connection with the sale of interest-bearing financial instruments, including the bonds. Authorized Sales Agents which do not make a reasonable effort to obtain the SIN are liable to a fine, as are individuals who fail to provide a SIN on request. The SIN box on the application form is to be completed, as follows:

- (a) for bonds registered in the name of one individual, enter the SIN of the registered owner;
- (b) for bonds registered in the name of more than one individual, the SIN of any one registered owner is to be requested;
- (c) for bonds registered in the name of the estate of an individual deceased in that calendar year, the SIN of the deceased is to be requested. If it is not available, leave the field blank;
- (d) leave the box blank if a SIN is not required or is not available. The following are cases where a SIN is not required:
  - for bonds registered in the name of a Trustee or Trustees appointed under a will:
  - for bonds registered in the name of a trust, including a personal trust;
  - for bonds registered in the name of a charity.
- (e) leave the box blank if purchasing bonds for a minor who does not have his own SIN. The SIN of the purchaser should not be used in these instances.

The absence of a Social Insurance Number is not a reason to delay or refuse the purchase of the bonds.

#### **NOTE**

Registered owners who do not have a Social Insurance Number are to be advised to apply for one at the nearest Human Resources Development Canada within 15 days of the purchase of Bonds. Within 15 days of the receipt of the Social Insurance Number, the registered owner is to provide it to the Canada Savings Bond office, as follows:

- by calling 1 800 575-5151 (teletypewriter only 1 800 354-2222)
- by facsimile at (613) 782-8096
- by writing to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

The following information must be provided:

- registered owner's name,
- address, and
- copy of SIN card.

The preferred language of the registered owner should be indicated to ensure that the proper official language is used on all customized correspondence.

In the case where a Charitable Organization is the registered owner of a bond, the Tax Registration number must be recorded in the space provided in the following format: 9 digits, 2 letters, 4 digits.

### 5. Who is buying these bonds?

• In the case where the person buying the bonds is not the registered owner, this section must be filled in.

# 6. Purchaser's signature

The purchaser must sign and date the application form as proof of purchase.

By initialling this box, the purchaser authorizes that details on this form may be used to receive additional information about Government of Canada investment products. This consent is optional.

# 7. For Sales Agent and Processing Service Provider

This area must be filled in. It is required in order to assure the delivery of the bonds and the commission payment to the right Authorized Sales Agent. The Sales Agent CSB ID Number is 11 digits in length, i.e., five digits for the "Bank/Institution," and six digits for the "Branch" e.g., Bank/Institution (00678) Branch (012345). For Investment Dealers, the current alpha character at the beginning of the "Institution" identifier will now be the digit "8". Both elements of the CSB ID Number are to be entered right-justified, with the remainder of the fields zero-filled, e.g., Institution (08678) Branch (012345).

The Processing Service Provider number is completed only by a Processing Service Provider when processing applications received from another Authorized Sales Agent.

In the case of sales by an Investment Dealer, the Dealer Rep No., (also known as FC/IA code) and the Dealer Client Account Number should be entered here in order to track Commission payment information.

The purchaser fills out the information on the back of this form in order to authorize the financial institution to debit the account.

The Authorized Sales Agent may use this box to record the serial numbers of the certificates upon delivery to the purchaser.

# **Examples of Acceptable Forms of Registration**

Purchase transactions requesting forms of registration other than those specified on the following pages will be rejected and will be returned to the Processing Service Provider for correction.

Transactions which do not pass validation may be corrected using RDMS Online Correction screens if sufficient data is available to a Canada Savings Bonds Registry Service Agent. In the case where the error is evident, the Registry Service Agent will try to make the correction automatically or may have to contact the Authorized Sales Agent for clarifications. Otherwise, transactions will be rejected. The reason for rejection will be clearly indicated on the Rejected Application Details Report. You will find in the pages following the acceptable forms of registration.

### Individual (Registration Type Code 00)

Where there is only **one** individual identified as the registered owner:

- The first (e.g., given) name and initials for other given name(s) must be recorded in the "First Name" field; the surname(s) must be recorded in the "Last Name" field.
- If the registration comprises only one name, it must be recorded in the "Last Name" field; in this case, leave the "First Name" field blank.
- Inter-vivos trust registrations (e.g., John Smith in Trust for Mary Smith) are permitted under Personal Trust (registration type code 39).



# **Co-owners Without Survivor (Registration Type Code 20)**

Where there are **two or more** individuals identified as the registered owners, **without right of survivorship** desired.

- The word "AND" is to be used to join two or more names in a registration.
- · The word OR must not be used.

	Individual (00) Individualle (00)	Personal trust (3/8) Fiducie personnelle (3/8)	Self-Directed Registered Retirement Savings Plan (41)	Defened Profit Sharing Plan (43) Régime de participation différée aux
	Co-owners with survivor (21) Copropriétaires avec survivant (21)	Sole proprietorship EV) Embeptise individuelle (07)	Régime enregistré d'épargne retrate autogéré (41) Self-Onested Registered Retirement	bénéfices (40) Employee Profit Shanng Plan (40) Régime de participation des employés
^	Co-conners without sunitor (20) Coproprietaires sans survivant (20) Estate (10)	Chantable organization (63) Organisme de bienfassance (63)	Income Fund (40) Fonds enregistré de revenu de setraite autogéné (46)	aux bénéhors (44) Registered Pension Plan (45) Régime de pension agréé (45)
_	Succession (74)		Self-Directed Registered Education Savings Plan (47)	
		of these bonds? • Qui sera le	Régine enregisté d'épargne-études autogée (47) propriétaire de ces obligation	ns?
Name	(first last or first line of official registra	tion) • Nom (prénom, nom de famille ou premie	Régine enveyaté dépargne études autogoé (ET)  propriétaire de ces obligation ère ligne de l'immatriculation officielle)	ns?
A	that last or first line of official registra		Régine envejoné d'épargne études autogicé (47) propriétaire de ces obligatio  ère ligne de l'immatriculation officielle)  A N D	ns?

## **Co-owners With Survivor (Registration Type Code 21)**

Where there are **two or more** individuals identified as the registered owners, **with right of survivorship** desired.

- The word "AND" is to be used to join two or more names in a registration; the word "OR" must not be used.
- Where a co-owner registration with the right of survivorship is desired, it must be indicated by the words "and survivor" or "& survivor" after the last name in the registration.



# **Personal Trust (Registration Type Code 39)**

The first part of the registration is the personal trustee followed by the individual beneficiary. The personal trustee is the purchaser of the bond and is also the one who can redeem the bond. This is not considered a legal trust. (Typically, this form of registration is used by parents buying for their children and grandparents buying for their grandchildren.)

- In Trust is only applicable for one individual (one to one relationship).
- The words "IN TRUST FOR" are to be placed between the two party names.
- The first and last name of the individual registered owner must be provided.
- The personal trustee and the beneficiary must be individuals.
- The personal trustee must be a Canadian resident but the beneficiary can reside anywhere.

India Co-c	vidual (00) viduelle (00) owners with survivor ropriétaires avec surv	X	Fiducie	trust (3) personn prietors se indivi	elle (39)	,		Savi Rég auto	ngs Plar ime enr igéré (4	gistré d'ép	argne-reti	ate	ŀ	Régi bén Emp	erred Pro ime de p étions (4) loyee Pr	articipi 0 ofit Shi	ation .	différée Plan (4	aux 0
Cope	winerswithout suniver repriétaires sans survite (10)				nization (6 olenfaisar			Inco	me Fun	stré de re			-	BUX	me de p bénéfice istered f	: (44)			ploys
									ngs Plan										
	o will be the							Rég auto propr	me enr igéré (4 i <b>étai</b>	re de d		liga	ion	s?					
	t last or first line of	ration)	Nom (p		nom de f		premiè	Rég auto propr re ligne d	me enr géré (4 i <b>étai</b> e l'imm	re de d	es ob	liga	ion L	s? L	В	R	0	wı	7

# **Sole Proprietorship (Registration Type Code 07)**

Where the registered owner is an individual carrying on business as a Sole Proprietorship.

The first part of the registration is the Individual's name followed by the words "CARRYING ON BUSINESS AS", followed by the sole proprietorship name, this being the name of the business.

The individual must redeem the bond. It cannot be redeemed by the business.

The name of the sole proprietorship may not be recognizable as a typical business name.

- The words "carrying on business as" are to be placed between the two parties.
- The registration must **NOT** contain the following key words: Incorporated, Inc., Limited, Ltd., Corporation, Corp.
- The Social Insurance Number (SIN) of the individual must be provided.

	Individ										ust (3%) rionnell	e09				Sou	ings Pla	m (41)	50	Retrem			Deferred Profit Sharing Plan (43) Régime de participation différée aux bénéfices (43)							
	Co-owners with survivor (21) Coproproitaines avec survivorit (2) Co-owners without survivor (20) Coproproitaines sons survivorit (2)							X	Sole Entr	ргорги	etership individu	6073 wile (0)	7)			BUE	ogéré ü	11		itgne-reb		P	Er	nploys	ea Frod	Shari	ng Plan (4	10		
	Copropriétaires avec survivant C Co-owners without survivor (20)							Char	ntable anium	organiz e de bie	ation (i	(i) nor (6)	10	1	ino	me Fur	nd (46)		Petinens mu de re		ŀ	81,	a bin	Mices!	440	on des em	npioyé			
	Estate	CLOS															ogéné (d	M.					D.	gine	de Per	19 on F	San (45)			
	Who	wil	ПЬ										-			Self Self Self Religion	Directe ings Pla pine en ogini si ictai	nd Registron (47)	de o	Education of the second of the	<sub>des</sub> ligas	ion:	PA	igime	de per	sion a	nan (45) pelé (45)			
M	Who	wil later	II be	line	B	R	O	W	Non	m (prein	CA	R	R	Y	emière 	Sell San Raight San Ra	Directe ingi Pla pine en ogini si ictai se l'imn	nd Registration (47)	de o	es ob	<sub>des</sub> ligas		Ri Ri	igime	de per	sion a	p46 (45)			

# **Charitable Organization (Registration Type Code 63)**

Where a charitable organization with a valid Tax Registration Number is identified as the registered owner:

- When the bond is registered in the name of a Charitable Organization, the Tax Registration Number (using the Business Number provided by CRA - 9 digits, 2 letters, 4 digits) must be recorded in the separate space provided for this number and not in the registration.
- The Tax Registration Number will not be printed on the certificate.

Individual (00) Individualle (00)		Personal trust Fiducie person				Self-Directed Registered Retirement Savings Plan (41) Régime enregistré d'éparane-retraite						Deferred Profit Sharing Plan Régime de participation de bénéfices (43)						
Co-owners with survivor (21) Copropriétaires avec survivant (21)		Sole proprieto Entreprise ind	eship (07) sviduelle (07	)		autogén	(41)				Empl	oyee Prof	it Sharin	Plan (44)				
Co-owners without survivor (20) Copropriétaires sans survivant (20) Estate (10)	X	Charitable org Organisme d	garkization (6 e bienfaisar	i3) noe (63)	L	Income F	negistré d			te)	Regis	ne de par énéfices ( stered Per ne de per	(44) nsion Pl	i des employ un (45)				
					3	Savings i Régime d	enregistré :	d'épangr	e étude	6								
Who will be the own	er of th	hese bone	ds? • Q	ui sera	le pr	opriét		e ces	oblig	gation	s?							
			AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	50.000000000000000000000000000000000000	Charles Pos	opriét	aire d		The same of	gation	s?							
ome (first, last or first line of official re-	gistration)	Nom (prénor	n, nom de f	amille ou p	remière li	opriét	aire de	tion off	icielle)	gation D A	s?							
. Who will be the own ame (first last or first line of official re-	gistration)	Nom (prénor	n, nom def	T Y	remière l	opriét gne de l'in	aire de	tion off	icielle)		s?			1				

# **Estate (Registration Type Code 10)**

When there is **one** individual identified as the executor/administrator for an estate registration.

Must contain one or more of the following:

Estate of, Executor, Executors, Execs, Executrix, Executrices, Administrator, Administrators, Admins, of the Estate of, and, Trustee for, Under the will of.

Cope	iduelle viners i	(DO) (DO) with survi ines avec	tvor (21)	nt (21)		5	Persons Fiducie Sole pro	person	nnelle rship	(39)				Self-i Sava Reigi auto	Direct ngs Pt me en géné (	ed Re an (41 aregist (41)	në d'és	d Ret	tireme se-retr	erit aite	N.		Régin bénét Emple	ne de floes oyee	(43) Profit	Sha	son d	n (43) Mérée Ian (44	
Co-o Cope X Estat Succ	opriéta e (10) ession (	thout sur ires sans (10)	vivor (20 surviva	# (20)			Charital Organi	ble org sme de	parvizat e biler	tion (6 faisar	3) noe (63)			Fond auto Self-i Savir Régi auto	ds enri gêrê ( Direct ngs Pli me en gêrê (	egistri 49) ed Re an (47) iregist (47)	né d'éş	venu kd Edi pargn	de nel ucatio se-étu	traite es des	ij		Régin aux b Regis Régin	ne de énéh tere	e parti ices (4 d Pen	idpa (4)	Plan	es em; (45)	ologo
4. Who										_											tio	us?							
E S Name of o	<b>SCHOOLS</b>			and the same of	O I	nodovom.	and the same of	A	-	remarks to	CHOCKEN TO SERVICE	andenian	V I		S	0	N							Ц	L	4	4		4
														H						H	H	F	H	F	Ŧ	7	-	+	-
2 37/1		6								0	.1									2									
Indiv	idual (0 iduelle i	(00)			пр с	P	Versonal iducie ș	trust (	39) nelle (	39	et tyj	pe a	e pi	Self-D Savin	Directe gs Pla	nd Reg n (41)	estre é d'ép	i Fleti	reme	nt	Ť		Defer Régim bénéti	ede	partic	harin opati	g Plar on di	(43) férée	N.DC
Cope	opriétai	with survivi ires avec: thout surv	purvivar	# (21)		E	ole pro ritrepri Traritab	se indiv	viduel	le (007)				Self-D	géné (d Directe	il) id Reg	istered	rollo.			r	-	Emplo	yee i	rofit :	dip-ati	ng Pi	in (44 s emp	loyé
Cope	opriétai e (10)	ires sans :	survivar	z (20)	II.	ò	)rgariis	me de	biert	faisan	oe (63)			Fond	neHur	nd (46) gistré	derev				F	- 1	aux bé Regist Régim	ered	Pens	ion i	Han (	45) 45)	
X Suco	ession (	TO .												Savin	as Pla	n (47) registr	jsterec é d'ép											OF S	
4. Who										1000				pri	étai	re e				-	tion	15?							
ΑВ	-	L	Α		F	I	R	М	Linons	_	ΧE	-	U	_	-	_	- 4	_	_		Т	н	Е		Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	]
E S	T	A T			o F	oprog		-	R	Y	J	-	N	Е	s								r		T	Ŧ	Ŧ		٦
					-		-	•		-		-	-	_											t	Ť	_		7
-	iduelle						NOUNTED D	i trust (	nelle	139				Self-t Savir	Directions Pin	ed Res	gistene	d Flet	ireme	rt			Defen Régin	ed P	rofit S	Priorie cipos	ig Pla	n (43) Heree	OLEK
Cope Cope Cope	opriétai enerswi opriétai e (10)	thout sun ires sans	whyor (20)	nt (21)		SE	ole pro intrepri Charitab	person oprietor ise indi	nelle rship ( vidue anizat	(07) Be (07)				Savir Ridgit auto Self-E Incor Fond auto	igs Pla me en géré ( Directo me Fui is enre géré (	in (41) regist 41) ed Reg nd (46) egistr (	ré d'ép gisteres de rev	d Reti	e cetri	aite nt raite			Régim bénét	ne de loes i oyee ne de éniti teres	Profit parti ces (4	Shar oput (4)	ion d ing P ion d Plan	fférée an (44 is emp (45)	
Cope Cope Cope X Suco	oprietai enerswi oprietai e (10) ession (	ires avec thout sun ires sans :	survivar vivor (20) survivar	*(21) *(20)		200	ole pro intrepri Inaritati Inganis	person oprietor ise indi ole orgi ome de	nelle rship ( vidue anszat i bien	(07) Be (07) Son (6) faisan	3) sce (63)			Savir Régir auto Self-é Incor Fond auto Self-é Savir Régir auto	igs Pla me en géné é Directi me Fu lis enne géné (i Directi me en géné (i	in (41) regists 41) ed Registré 46) ed Registré 47)	ré d'ép pateres de res pateres ré d'ép	ergn d Reti enu d Edu ergn	e cetri remier de ret scation e étui	ate nt rate n des			Régim bénét Emplo Régim aux be Regist	ne de loes i oyee ne de éniti teres	Profit parti ces (4	Shar oput (4)	ion d ing P ion d Plan	fférée an (44 is emp (45)	
Cope Cope X Estate Succe	opriétai enerswi opriétai e (10) ession ( o wil	ires avec thout sun ires sans : (10)	the of office	t (21) x (20) which could regi	stratio	the	ole pro intrepri Charitat Organis	person oprietor se indi ole orga sme de	melle rship ( vidue anizat bien	(07) Re (07) Son (6) faisan	a) noe (63) ui ser amille ou	prem	idre lig	Savir Ridgi auto Self-lincor Fond auto Self-li Savir Ridgi auto opri gne de	ngs Plame en géné é Directione Funds en géné (c Directions Plame me en géné é étal	in (41) regist 41) ed Registré (46) ed Registré (47) regist ire	ré d'ép steres de res pistere ré d'ép de c	d Returnence d Education	e-cetri remier de ret scation e-étui obl	ate nt rate n des iga	tion		Régim bénét Emplo Régim aux be Regist	ne de loes l oyee ne de éniti terec ne de	Profit parti ces (4 ) Pens pens	Sher dput (4) sion a	ion d ing P ion d Plan gréé	fférée an (44 as emp (45) (45)	
X Suco  4. Who Name thirst J A Name of co	opriétai merswi opriétai e (1/3) ession (	thousum thousum thes sans:  (10)  (11 be   the first line ON the first line the f	survivar vivor (20) survivar the c	owne	stratio L m du	the	cole pro intrepri Drantat Organis	person spinetor se indi ole organie de rénom A	riship i vidue anizat i bien M	(07) fle (07) fle (07) faisan Quo de fa	ini ser mille ou	N n defe	D amille)	Savir Riégia auto Self-lincor Fondo auto Self-li Savir Riégia auto pri gne de	ngs Plame en géné ( Directo me Fu is enne géné ( Directo ngs Pla me en géné ( L'Eta)	in (41) regist 41) red Record (46) registra 40) registra 47) registra 47) registra A	ré d'ép sisterec de rev pistere ré d'ép de c	d Returnence de Edicionargin CES	remer de ret scation e étui obl	nt rate n des liga	1	ıs?	Régim bénét Emple Régim aux b Regis Régim	ne de loes i byse he de énati terec he de	Profit partices (4 Pens pens	Sheridpat dipat dipat	ion d ing P ion d Plan igréé	fférée an (44 as emp (45) (45)	
X Suco  4. Who Name thirst J A Name of co	opriétai enerswi opriétai e (10) ession (  wil last or  S o-owne	thousund the same the	survivar survivar the ( e of offi	ownecial regions No. S	stratio I L m du i	the coprop	ese b	person spinetor se indi ole organie de rénom A	riship i vidue anizat i bien M	(07) fle (07) fle (07) faisan Quo de fa	ini ser mille ou	Poem	D amille)	Savir Riégia auto Self-lincor Fondo auto Self-li Savir Riégia auto pri gne de	ngs Plame en géné é Directione Funds en géné (c Directions Plame me en géné é étal	in (41) regist 41) red Record (46) registra 40) registra 47) registra 47) registra A	ré d'ép steres de res pistere ré d'ép de c	d Returnence de Edicionargin CES	remer de ret scation e étui obl	nt rate n des liga	1	ıs?	Régim bénét Emplo Régim aux be Regist	ne de loes i byse he de énati terec he de	Profit partices (4 Pens pens	Sher dput (4) sion a	ion d ing P ion d Plan igréé	fférée an (44 as emp (45) (45)	
X Suco  4. Who Name thirst  J A Name of co	opriétai enerswi opriétai e (10) ession (  wil last or  S o-owne	thousund the same the	survivar survivar the ( e of offi	ownecial regions No. S	stratio I L m du i	the	ese b	person spinetor se indi ole organie de rénom A	riship i vidue anizat i bien M	(07) fle (07) fle (07) faisan Quo de fa	ini ser mille ou	N n defe	D amille)	Savir Riégia auto Self-lincor Fondo auto Self-li Savir Riégia auto pri gne de	ngs Plame en géné ( Directo me Fu is enne géné ( Directo ngs Pla me en géné ( L'Eta)	in (41) regist 41) red Record (46) registra 40) registra 47) registra 47) registra A	ré d'ép steres de res pistere ré d'ép de c	d Returnence de Edicionargin CES	remer de ret scation e étui obl	nt rate n des liga	1	ıs?	Régim bénét Emple Régim aux b Regis Régim	ne de loes i byse he de énati terec he de	Profit partices (4 Pens pens	Sheridpat dipat dipat	ion d ing P ion d Plan igréé	fférée an (44 as emp (45) (45)	
X Suco  4. Who  Name thirst  J A  Name of co  A D	opriétai enerswi opriétai e (10) ession (  I last or  S  Owne  M  R	III be III o N	the confinent las	OWILE Cial regi W I	stratio	the L	ole pro- ritrepri Drantati Organia Sesse b Som (p I priétair	person sprietor se indi se indi se organie de rénom A e s'il y	refle rship ( vidue anizat i bilen M M ralles	(07) Be (07) Be (07) Book (6) Faissan	noe (63)	A N m defe	D amille)	Savir Ridgi auto Self-I Incor Ford auto Self-I Savir Ridgi auto Oppri	ng Pli me en ngéré é me Fu is enne si senne si s	n (41) regist 41) 41) ed Record (46) ed Record (46) ire ire n (47) ire	ré d'ép asterec de rev pittere ré d'ép de c ulation	d Returnence de Education offin	e-eetri de ret de d	nt n	1	ıs?	Régim bénét Emple Régim aux b Regis Régim	ne de loes i byse he de énati terec he de	Profit partices (4 Pens pens	Sheridpat dipat dipat	ion d ing P ion d Plan igréé	fférée an (44 as emp (45) (45)	
Cope Coor Cope X Suco 4. Who Name this J A Name of co A D M A 3. Who ledge	opriétai mersymo opriétai e (1/3) ession (  l'ast or S  M  R  at ty idual (   idual (  idual (  idual (  idual (  idual (  idual (  idual (   idual (   idual (   idual (   idual (   idual (   idual (   idual (   idual (   idual (    idual (    idual (    idual (      idual (        idual (          idual (	II be in the same of the same	the of offi	ownerst	stratio	the L Coprop	cole pro- intreprintable de la cole de la co	person	rielle riship ( rishi	Que	noe (63)	A N m defe	D amille)	Sawin Rigin auto Self-Incorp auto Self-Incorp Trop	ggs Pisme en ggfre i Grand og Pisme en ggfre i Grand og Pisme en M  H  riét  Directors M  H	in (41) regists 41 ed Respond (46 ed Respond (47) regists 40 ire matric  A  E	é d'épageteres de rev de rev de rev de ce e d'ép de c ulation R	olongin di Returenu di Education offi Y	e-retriremente de retriremente de retriremente de retriremente de	nt crate on des liga W	1	ns?	Régim bénét Régim aux b Registra Régim	red P	parti (43) Profit in particular services (4 in Penns in P	Sharing Sharin	ion ding Plan gréé	mérée an (445) (445)	laye
Cope Cope X Suco 4. Who Name thist J A Name of co A D M A	opriétai nnersyse nnersyse popriétai	III be II	the confinence of officers, last	ownecial region No S T	stratio	State Coopers	cse biom (p   I   I   I   I   I   I   I   I   I	personne de personne de la condiciona del condiciona del condiciona del condiciona del condiciona del condic	nelle riship i virdue anizat i bieni bieni M M a lies R G99 trrelle riship pividue	(39)	ui ser mille ou Anom, nor C	A N m defe	D amille)	Savira Riginauto Self-1 Incorp Riginauto Self-1 Incorp Tropp Self-1 Riginauto Self-1 Rigina	gg Pit  ggré (  Grection   Grection   Grection   Grection    Grection    Grection    Grection	in (41) registre ed Record (46) ed Record (46) ed Record (41) ire ed Record (41) ire ed Record (41) registre ed Record (41) ed Record (41) ed Record (41) ed Record (41)	é d'épagerere de d'épagerere de d'épagerere de d'épagerere de d'épagerere d'ép	olongin d Reto denu de Edu olongin Y E	e-retriremende retriremende retrireme	ontereste on des liga W	1	ns?	Régim bénéti Régimaur bi- Regim Régim L Defendi Empli	red P ne de finalis tereme de	parti (40) Profit oces (4 d Penni pensi (40)	Sharing diput	ing Plan ng Pl	mérèse an (445) (45) n (43)	aux
X Suco  4. When the state of th	opriétainnement de la contraction de la contract	III be in thous sun in the same in the sam	the coordinate of the coordina	ownecolatregical Y	stratio	the L	cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- pro- cole pro- cole pro- p	person pe	rielle riship (viduelle ship)	007) Re (007)	ui ser mille ou Anom, nor C	A N m defe	D amille)	Savir Régia subo pri propri de la company de	ggs Pis met en geré (	in (41) ed Receipt de de de Receipt de de de Receipt de de de de Receipt de de de de Receipt de de de de de de Receipt de	é d'épagetere de d'épagetere ré de ren	d Returned d Education of the CZ-	e-retriremente de ret	nt rate of the state of the sta	1	ns?	Régim Emplo Régim Régim Régim Emplo Régim Régim Régim	red P red P red de énaits tereche de fines so so so so so so so so so so so so so s	parti- 40) Profit ocs (4 in Pennis ocs (	Share op at a share op a sha	ing Plan gréé  M :  F  ng Plan	(45) n (43) n (45)	aux
X Suco  4. When the state of th	opriétainement de la constitution de la constitutio	III be in thous sun in the same in the sam	the coordinate of the coordina	ownecolatregical Y	stratio	the L	cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- cole pro- pro- cole pro- cole pro- p	person pe	rielle riship (viduelle ship)	007) Re (007)	ui ser mille ou A nom. nor C	A N m defe	D amille)	Savirus Self-I Savirus T Self-I Savirus T Self-I Savirus T Self-I Savirus	riét  priét  Director  géré (  Director  géré (  Director  M  H  Criét  Director  Director  M  Director  Di	in (41)  di Recipitati  di Recipitat	é d'épagnere de reve de reve de c'épagnere de d'épagnere de d'épagnere de d'épagnere de d'épagnere de d'épagnere de d'épagnere d'épagnere de d'épagnere de d'épagnere de de revenue de d	ergn d Returnen d Education off Y E	e-retriremente de retriremente	ont crate on des iga W T	1	ns?	Régim bénéti Régim Regim Régim L Defen Régim Bénéti Empli Empli Empli	red P red P red de énaits tereche de fines so so so so so so so so so so so so so s	parti- 40) Profit ocs (4 in Pennis ocs (	Share op at a share op a sha	ing Plan gréé  M :  F  ng Plan	(45) n (43) n (45)	aux
X Suco  A. Who  A. Who  A. D  M. A  Suco  A. D  M. A  Suco  A. D  M. A  Suco  A. Co-c  Co-	opriétai nnersei nners	life be to thought the throught throught the throught throught throught the throught through throught through thr	the ce of offi	waterst Y	stratio	the coprop	cole pro- intrepit Disparis See by Se	person operator opera	rielle (skip) (s	Que	ui see (63)  ui see (63)  Anonom not C	A N N n define the control of the co	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Savira Régiauto Self-l Savira Régiauto Self-l Regiauto Self-l Savira Régiauto Self-l Savira Régiauto Self-l Savira Régiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Self-l Savira Regiauto Self-l Savira Self-l Self-l Savira Self-l Self	ngs Phi me en géré i Directo géré i Directo ggs Phi étal H Triét Directo mus en géré i Directo mus en géré i Directo géré i Géré i G Géré i Géré i G Géré i G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	in (a1) and	é d'épagnere de rei de rei d'épagnere de contratte R	d Returned d Education of the CZ-	e cetruirement de ret ucution de étude de la constant de la constant de la constant de ret ucution de étude de ret ucution de étude de la constant de la con	mit matter on des liga W T T serit matter on des liga matter on des li	A	ns?	Régim Emplo Régim Régim Régim Emplo Régim Régim Régim	red P red P red de énaits tereche de fines so so so so so so so so so so so so so s	parti- 40) Profit ocs (4 in Pennis ocs (	Share op at a share op a share	ing Plan gréé  M :  F  ng Plan	(45) n (43) n (45)	aux
X Suco  4. Who  Name thirst  J A  Name of co  A D  M A  3. Wh  co-  co-  co-  co-  co-  co-  co-  co	opriétai mersen	ines avec.  If be continued to the state of	the coordinates and the coordinates are considered to the coordinates and the coordinates are	ownerst  Y  ownerst  Y  ownerst  T  F	stration I L L mm during for F F D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	the the	cole pro- cole p	person  on not extended to the control of the contr	is?  Is?  Is?  Is?  Is?  Is?  Is?  Is?	Qui (prér S	ui ser nom. nor C	A N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Sawir Réga auto pri de de la compre de la co	igs Phis mise em géné é Directs par Phis  H  riét  Directs  M  H  priét   Directs  priét	in (41)  in (41)  in ed Reserved Reserv	é d'épagnere de rei de rei d'épagnere de contratte R	d Returned A Returned	secetrirement de ret de control d	ortered or	A	ns?	Régim Defendent Régim Régim Régim Régim Régim Régim Régim Régim Régim Régim Régim	red Programme de la companya de la c	parti- 40) Profit ocs (4 in Pennis ocs (	Sharing on a Shari	ing Plan ng Plan	(45) n (43) n (45)	aux

# Self-Directed Registered Retirement Savings Plan (Registration Type Code 41)

### For The Canada RSP purchases, Form RSP2 MUST be used.

For all registered plan registrations, the proper legal name of the Trustee and/or the Agent must be provided.

- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "self directed" or the abbreviation "SD" **should not be included** as part of the registration.
- When the bond is registered under an eligible trust, there must be only one registered owner under the Plan.
- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "in trust for", "RRSP" and the plan number must be included.
- If there is an Agent, the key words, "**Agent For**," must appear in this type of registration.
- The trustee name must be provided after the words "Agent For" and followed by the words "In Trust For".
- The complete name (e.g., all words making up the name) of the Investment Dealer and the Trust Company must be provided.
- The registration must include the appropriate initials indicating the title of the plan (e.g. RRSP) **and** the plan number.
- The plan number may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters; dashes should be omitted.



When there is the optional role of Agent, the Agent is in the first position followed by the Trustee with AGENT FOR appearing between them, followed by the **registered owner**.



# Self-Directed Registered Retirement Income Fund (Registration Type Code 46)

# For The Canada RIF purchases, Form RIF3 must be used.

For all registered plan registrations, the proper legal name of the Trustee and/or the Agent must be provided.

- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "self directed" or the abbreviation "SD" **should not be included** as part of the registration.
- When the bond is registered under an eligible trust, there must be only **one** registered owner under the Plan.
- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "in trust for", "RRIF" **and** the plan number must be included.
- If there is an Agent, the *key words*, "**Agent For**," must appear in this type of registration.
- The trustee name must be provided after the words "Agent For" and followed by the words "In Trust For".
- The complete name (e.g., all words making up the name) of the Investment Dealer and the Trust Company must be provided.
- The plan number may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters; dashes should be omitted.

	Co-co Copr Co-co Copr Estat	opriét MHESI	with su sines av without: sines sa	C SURVI	varit (21)		E	Sole Entre Char	onal trus de persi propriet aprise in stable or arasme	onnelle torship dividue	(07) (lie (07) (son (6)	33	0	X	Savir Régir auto Self & Incor Fond auto	Rrected gs Plan ne enre géré (41) Rrected ne Fund s enre g géré (46)	(41) pistré Regis (46) stré c	d'épar dered F le rever	gne eet etireme sa de re	raite ont draite		E R	égime d énéfices mployer égime d ux béné egistere	Profit Shi le particip (43) a Profit Si le particip fices (44) ad Pensi- le pensio	naring pation	différée Plan (44 des emp	
	000		4140													Brected		itered i	ducati	00							
									bon		1115			-010	opri		e d	e ce	ob	lig	itio	15?					
Name	e (Nest	list		ne of o	thicial re	egistra	diord.		o (prémo	m, non	n de f	amilie	ou pre	mière l	Régir auto opri igne de	ne enre përë (47 <b>Étair</b> Timma	e d	le ce	ob movil	lig			т	F	0	R	۱
U	N	list	O	ne of o	T T	R	U S	S .	o (prémo	C	O de fa	M	P	A N	Régir auto ropri igne de I Y	ne enre përë (47 <b>Étair</b> Timma	e d	e ce	ob movil	lig	ution		Т	F	0	R	

	Indiv							Е			rust (39 riccine	1409			1	5	aringi	Plan 64						49	égime	e de pa	whops	ingPlans ation diffe	
			with s						Sol	е реоре перити	letorsh individ	ip (57) buelle (5)	7)				utogie	Esm	Di di				۴	1	mploy		dt Shu	ering Plan	
			without					г	Chi	uttable sarvino	organi e de b	zation b	en (6	30		311	come	und 9								e de pa néfices		ation des a	employe
	Setute	(10)		erelet	Section .					error (red)			TI COSTO			*	utogér	1640	é de re									Plan (45 agnée (45	
												. · Q	_			rop	idogiri idogir irići	aire	de d	ces e	ы	igat	ion	132					
Name	(first	last	or first	lines	of office	cial re	gistri	tion)	• No	m (pré	nom.n	om de l	inite	oup	nemièr	rop	idogiri idogir irići	aire	de cutation	ces e	bli	igat			F	0	R		
S	U	R	E	line o	office to	N	V	E I	S	m (pré	N E		T	S	nemièr	rop	égime utogér priét e de l'i	aire	de cutation	n offic	bli	igat			F	0	R		
S	U e of co	R	E	line o	office to	N	V Nom	E I	S Fopo	T P	M E	N N	T inom.	S	nemièr	rop	égime utogér priét e de l'i	aire	de cutation	es e	ietel E	igat	Т				and the	OR	

# Self-Directed Registered Education Savings Plan (Registration Type Code 47)

For all registered plan registrations, the proper legal name of the Trustee and/or the Agent must be provided.

- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "self directed" or the abbreviation "SD" should not be included as part of the registration.
- There can be more than one subscriber/contributor to the plan.
- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "In trust for", "RESP" and the plan number must be included.
- If there is an Agent, the *key words*, "**Agent For**," must appear in this type of registration.
- The trustee name must be provided after the words "Agent For" and followed by the words "In Trust For".
- The complete name (e.g., all words making up the name) of the Investment Dealer and the Trust Company must be provided.
- The plan number may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters; dashes should be omitted.

		vidual vidueli					1		nal trust se person					Si	elf-Directi avings Pla	in (41)	10				T	Réc	imed	e partid		fan (43) différée	
				survivor		(21)			proprieto prise indi					81	égime en utogéré s	41)					F	Em		Profit S		Plan (44	
				t survivo ans sur		20			table org			63)	-1	In	eff-Directi ncome Fu onds enre	nd (46)	1				L	aus	béné	ices (44)	1	des emp	ployé
		te (10) cossion												36	utogéré (	963								d Pensi e pensio			
4. 1				e th	e o	wner	of ti	hese	bone	ls? • 1	Dui	sera	le	X Sa Ri ai	elf-Directi avings Pla égime en utogéré la priéta	in (47) registr 47)	el d'ép	argne	Hitud	Ses	ion		princ S	1401100		200000	
	Wh	o w	ill b										00000	X Sa Prop	avings Pla égime en	iregistr	de c	ergne	obli	igat	ion						
Nam	Who	o w	ill b	line of	offici		ration)	• Nom	(prénon		e famili	le ou p	remiè	Prop	avings Pla égime en utogéré é priéta e de l'imm	in (47) registr 47) ire ( matrio	de c	es o	obli	igat	ion: U	ş	ang s	11	0	N	
Nam	Who	o w	vill b	N	offici	T R	U	· Nom	(prénon	C C	M	P	A	Prop	avings Pla égime en utogéré é priéta e de l'imm	in (47) registr 47) ire ( matrio	de c	es o	obli	igat		ş	ang s	11		N	

When there is the optional role of Agent, the Agent is in the first position followed by the Trustee with AGENT FOR appearing between them, followed by the registered **owner**.



# **Deferred Profit Sharing Plan (Registration Type Code 43)**

- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "self directed" or the abbreviation "SD" **should not be included** as part of the registration.
- When the bond is registered under an eligible trust, there must be only one registered owner under the Plan.
- The registration must include the appropriate initials indicating the title of the plan and the plan number.
- The plan number may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters; dashes should be omitted.
- This registration type may only be used for a DPSP (Deferred Profit Sharing Plan).

Where the trustee of the registered plan is **one** individual (DPSP only):

This registration type must include the words "In Trust For".

	Indivi-									sonal tru ude pen		09			3	- 1	Sam	gs Plan	(41)		Partire		)	C IR	eferred égime	de part	Share	ng Plan ton dit	(43) ferés aux
			with su				13		Sole	e proprie reprise ir	torship	(D7) elle (D7)					autog	péré (4)	1		rgnee		100	-	érvética mploye	e Profi	Shar	ing Pla	m(40
			ethout s					Г				ation (63) reassance		D:			Incom	ne Fun	1(46)		Retirer	etraite	b		ēgime ucbán egister	ences (	40		s employ
	Estate Succe	ession	(10)													-	1000	pini (4) Inecte:		to Particular	Educat	Lon		199	egme	de per	son:	grees	(5)
		wi	II be	: th	ie o	vwa	er	of tl	ies	e bos	ıds?	• Qu	i se	era	le		Savini Régin autog	gi Plar ne erni pînê GC	(47) gisti	ė diėpa	egne-è	tudes	tion	152					
4. V	Vho mat	lust o	efiest i	ine of	Fomo	calre	gistra	giord .	• Nor		om, nor	m de fan	mille	oup	nemiè	pro	Savin Régim autog <b>pri</b> ne de	gi Plar ne enn pini GC Čtaki Nerm	carrie	le co	es of	oliga			v				
4. V	Vho mat	lust o		ine of	Fomo	calre	gistra		• Nor			m de fan	mille		nemiè	pro	Savin Régim autog <b>pri</b> ne de	gi Plar ne enn pini GC Čtaki Nerm	carrie	le ci	es of	oliga	tion		Y				
4. V	Oho Ohnt	R	K	ine of	J	O	N	E	S	m (poin	N	m de fan nu (prénd	T I	R	U Se fan	pro re ig	Savin Régin sufog prie ne de T	gi Plar ne enn pini 90 Čtskii Nerm	days gester strict	le co	egne-i	oliga	Α		Y				

Where the trustee of the registered plan is an **organization other than a Trust Company** (DPSP only):



Where the trustee of the registered plan is **jointly named** (DPSP only):

 The word "AND" is to be used to join the two trustees in a registration; the word "OR" must not be used.



# **Employee Profit Sharing Plan (Registration Type Code 44)**

Where the trustee of the registered plan is **jointly named** (EPSP only):

- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "self directed" or the abbreviation "SD" **should not be included** as part of the registration.
- When the bond is registered under an eligible trust, there must be only **one** registered owner under the Plan.
- The word "AND" is to be used to join the two trustees in a registration; **the word** "**OR**" must not be used.
- The registration must include the appropriate initials indicating the title of the plan and the plan number.
- The plan number may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters; dashes should be omitted.
- This registration type may only be used for an EPSP (Employee Profit Sharing Plan).

	ndusi (							ional tru icie pers		(39				Savin	gs Plan	(41)	stered R				B	égime	dep	wtidp.		lan (43 différé	
		with sun			0	Г	Sole	proprie reprise in	torship idividu	(07) elle (00	ח			autog	pěně (41	5	d'éparg					énétic mploy	ee Pro	de Shu	aring	Plan (4	4
		othout su			)	1		rituble o anisme			63) noe (63)		- 1	Incon	neFun	1(46)	thered Ri			•		égime ux bér egiste				des en	ployé
	te (TC) ression	(10)												Self-D	përë (49 krecte: gs:Plan	Regi	stered E	ducatio	n			égime					
															ne enre péré (4)		d'éparg	ne-étu	des								
4. Who											2000		pro	pri	étai:	re d	le ces	ob	liga	tion	15?						
4. Who	t last o	e fiest lie	e of of	ficial r	egistr		• Non	n (préni	m, no		amilie ou	u premiè	pro	pri pri ne de	étai:	re d	le ces	ob Mcielle	liga			s	1	N			
Name (first	t last o	O N	e of of	ficial r	R	ution)	· Non	n (préni	A A	m de f	D amilie or	J premié	pro relig	pri pri ne de	étai: fimm	re d	le ces	ob Mcielle	liga(			s	1	N			
U N	t last o	O N	e of of J Grst, h	T est) •	R	ution) U du cop	S roped	n (préni	A yalie	M N su (pré	D nom, no	J m de far	pro fre lig O	prine de S	étai: fimm	re d	le ces	ob Mcielle	liga(			s	1	N			

#### Registered Pension Plan (Registration Type Code 45)

- When the bond is registered to a Registered Plan, the words "self directed" or the abbreviation "SD" should not be included as part of the registration.
- When the bond is registered under an eligible trust, there must be only one registered owner under the Plan.
- The registration must include the appropriate initials indicating the title of the plan and the plan number.
- The plan number may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters; dashes should be omitted.

Where the trustee for the registered plan is a Trust Company without an Agent named:



Where the trustee for the registered plan is a Trust Company with an Agent named:

- The key words, "Agent For," must appear in this type of registration.
- The complete name (e.g., all words making up the name) of the Investment Dealer and the Trust Company must be provided.



#### **Transmission of Purchase Data**

All purchase information is to be forwarded in an electronic format-as soon as possible after purchase, according to the RDMS Purchase File Specifications.

On an exception basis, for a three month period from the issue date, paper applications will be accepted <u>from the Central Branch only</u>. Prior authorization must be given by the Bank of Canada before submitting paper applications. The Central Branch must contact:

Manager - Business Relationships Debt Administration - DBO Bank of Canada 234 Wellington Street 11<sup>th</sup> Floor, West Tower Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9 OR

the Sales Agent Support line at 1 888 646-2626

#### NOTE

Paper applications sent without prior authorization from the Bank of Canada and/or sent by a branch other than the Central Branch will be returned to the originating branch.

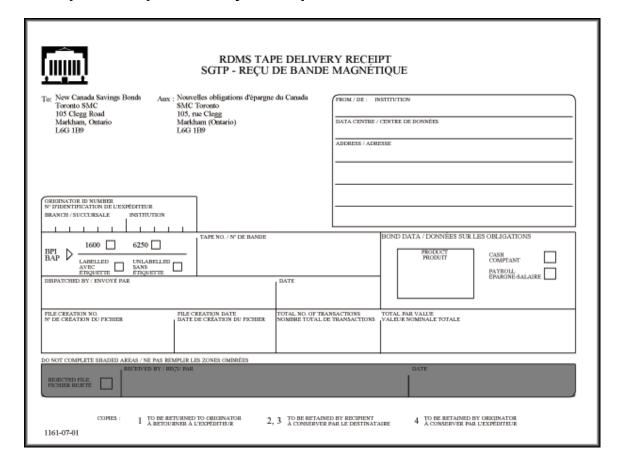
Authorized paper applications must be accompanied by payment, <u>form S7</u> and accrued interest calculated from the issue date. The following calculation should be used for calculating the amount of accrued interest to be included in the payment: (par value) x (series interest rate) ÷ 365 = (daily interest) x (number of days between the issue date and the date the payment is received by the Canada Savings Bond Office). The date the payment is received by the Canada Savings Bond Office can be determined by the method chosen for mailing (courier 2 days versus regular mail 5 days).

A Processing Service Provider should submit separate files for CSB and CPB purchases however combined files will not be rejected. The cartridges are to be sent to:

Canada Savings Bonds Service Management Centre TOSMC 105 Clegg Road Markham, ON L6G 1B9

In order to ensure faster processing, a completed <u>Form 1161</u> must accompany each purchase file. This pertains to cartridge format only.

# **Example of Tape Delivery Receipt Form 1161**



#### Remittances

All remittances must be submitted to the Bank of Canada at par. All Processing Service Providers are to use the utmost diligence in remitting proceeds of bond sales to the Bank of Canada as per the Remittance Schedule, explained further in this section.

Central Branches should consult the instructions issued by their Head Office in addition to those outlined below.

Processing Service Providers, which are **Direct Clearers** can:

- remit through LVTS (Large Value Transfer System), OR
- remit by cheque made payable to the Receiver General for Canada (only one payment per Issue if possible).

### If you remit through LVTS, you must:

- on the day of the remittance, send a copy of <u>form S7</u> by fax to 1 800 353-3937 to the attention of Banking Services Ottawa, Banking Operations Department;
- send your LVTS payment to the Bank of Canada by SWIFT
  - Payment type MT100
  - Field 20 for CSB Remittance
  - Field 59 for Receiver General for Canada

to the BIC address BCANCAW2 between 8 a.m. and 3 p.m. Eastern time, on any regular business day; and

 indicate which Series this remittance is for and that it is to be deposited in the Receiver General for Canada account.

If you are using LVTS, you can make as many remittances as you wish throughout the campaign.

For **Indirect Clearers** and **others** such as Investment Dealers, etc., you must:

- fill-out Form S7;
- send LVTS Payments via an LVTS participant.

#### **NOTE**

All funds must be received at the Bank of Canada by 3 p.m. (Eastern Time). Funds received after 3 p.m. will be returned the same day.

Float considerations with respect to the remittance of sales proceeds to the Bank of Canada will be in accordance with the float compensation arrangements between the government and direct clearers.

#### ATTENTION

LVTS Payments will be returned to the financial institution if <u>Form S7</u> is not faxed with each payment.

**If you remit by cheque**, (Direct Clearers, Indirect Clearers and others such as Investment Dealers, etc.) **you must**:

- include a Form S7 with the remittance;
- indicate which CSB and/or CPB series the remittance is for and that it is to be deposited in the Receiver General for Canada account; and
- send <u>Form S7</u> and your cheque <u>by courier</u> (do not send by regular mail) to:

Team Leader
Debt Accounting Unit
Financial Services
Bank of Canada
234 Wellington Street
8<sup>th</sup> Floor, West Tower
Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9

If your institution cannot identify which product and/or series the remittance is for, you may fill out only the amount of the Total Remittance and send a <u>Form S7</u> marked *Adjusted* within 30 days following the Issue Date.

Once the remittance method is established, it will be assumed that remittances will be handled the same way for subsequent campaigns. However, upon appropriate notice, the arrangement may be changed or terminated for subsequent campaigns, either by the institution or the Bank of Canada.

## **Remittance Schedule**

On each Issue Date, remit to the Bank of Canada all proceeds from all accumulated sales made during the sales period. On the next business day, remit to the Bank of Canada all remaining proceeds with settlement dated the same day.

Unless notified by the Bank of Canada, this procedure must be followed for every Issue.

#### **Settlement Procedures**

 Cash applications lodged with an Authorized Sales Agent up to and including the last day of sales of the series must be accompanied by payment dated as of the Issue Date.

If cash sales are terminated prior to the original closing date, applications must be in the hands of an Authorized Sales Agent by the date sales are terminated and must be accompanied by payment dated not later than the first business day immediately following the Issue Date.

If cash sales are extended past the original closing date, applications must be in the hands of an Authorized Sales Agent by the date sales are terminated and must be accompanied by payment dated not later than the first business day immediately following the close of the series.

- 2. Daily, from the start of cash sales, Central Branches of Processing Service Providers may remit to Bank of Canada, Ottawa, on <u>Form S7</u>, the proceeds of cash sales made at par value received from other Branches and from their own sales.
- 3. Central Branches must remit the funds to the Bank of Canada by 3 p.m. (Eastern Time). Funds received after 3 p.m. will be returned the same day.
- 4. Institutions not able to remit all funds to the Bank of Canada as indicated in paragraph 3 above (due, for example, to the inability to handle the volume of transactions, system breakdowns or sales made during extended business hours), will not be penalized provided they have made best efforts to remit as much as possible. It is to be understood, however, that the bulk of remittances from all Processing Service Providers for sales made up to and including Issue Date is to be received by the Bank of Canada by the first business day following the Issue Date, with only minor amounts to be received the next business day.

The timing of all remittances will be closely monitored by the Bank of Canada. Follow-up action, including the charging of accrued interest, may be taken in cases of late remittances, including the following:

- (a) where the pattern of remittances received by the Bank of Canada is not acceptable, i.e., where the pattern of remittances does not conform to paragraphs(2) to (4); and
- (b) for all remittances received by the Bank of Canada outside of the Remittance Schedule.

Interest charges on late remittances will be calculated from the Issue Date.

# **Example of Remittance Form S7**

Canada Savings Bonds / Canada Premium Bonds Remittance Form	Les Obligations d'épargne du Canada Les Obligations à prime du Canad Formule de remis
For Both Regular Interest R Bonds and Compound Interest C Bonds	Pour les obligations R à intérêt régulier les obligations C à intérêts compos
REMITTANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING: REMISE POUR LA PÉRIODE SE TERMINANT LE : YYYY / AAAA MM / MM DD / JJ TO / À :	DATE NO. / NOMBRE YYYY / AAAA MM / MM DO / JJ FROM / DE :
	SALES AGENT ID BRANCH / SUCCURSALE INSTITUTION NUMBER IN DID DE L'AGENT VENDEUR I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
CANADA SAVINGS BONDS / CANADA PREMIUM BONDS - C and R Bonds OBLIGATIONS D'ÉPARGNE DU CANADA / OBLIGATIONS À PRIME DU CANADA - Obligations C et	
ACCRUED INTEREST ON INTÉRET COURU SUR VA	TOTAL PAR VALUE ALEUR NOMINALE TOTALE B \$
TOTAL MONTA	REMITTANCE STORY S
Name / Nom	Signature
Title / Titre	Telephone / Téléphone Facsimile / Télécopieur

To obtain a printable version of this form <u>click here</u>.

# Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds Certificated Products (Form CSB1)

# **Maintenance - Table of Contents**

Customer Change of Address	2
Example of Change of Address Form S839A	3
Customer Enrolment for Direct Deposit, Account Number Changes and Corrections	4
Example of Direct Deposit Information Form S839	6
Payment of Interest through Direct Deposit	7
T5 Inquiry	8
Undeliverable Bonds	8
Multiple Interest Payments and Mailings	9
Assignability and Transferability	9
Adding Co-owner and Survivorship	10
Exchangeability Rules	10
Example of Transfer Form 533	11
Transfer and Exchange Rules	12
Original Issue Corrections Procedures	13
Example of Letter of Indemnity Form	16
Instructions for Completing Form S5	17
Example of Original Issue Registration Correction Form S5	18
Instructions for Completing Form 351H	19
Example of Canada Retail Debt Products Transfer and Exchange Request Form 351H	21

# **Customer Change of Address**

In order to ensure that bondowners receive their annual interest payments for R Bonds, and T5 Tax Information Slips, the Canada Savings Bonds office must be notified of any changes of address.

Registered owners who change their address at any time during the year, should be instructed to notify the Canada Savings Bonds office, as follows:

- by calling 1 800 575-5151
   (teletypewriter only 1 800 354-2222) Monday to Friday between 8 am to 8 pm,
   Eastern Time
- by facsimile at (613) 782-8096
- by sending a completed Change of Address <u>Form S839A</u>.

An authorized representative may sign on behalf of a registered owner if a certified true copy of the documents indicating the official capacity has been provided.

#### NOTE

Documents indicating official capacity are not accepted by fax. Certified true copies of the documents must be mailed along with <u>Form S839A</u>.

The Canada Savings Bond office must be informed at least two months in advance of the interest payment date of that series (prior to the start of the Closed Book Period), to ensure proper delivery of the interest payment.

# **Example of Change of Address Form S839A**

Please cor	OF ADDRESS  nplete all sections		ENT D'ADRESSE ir toutes les sections
CUSTOMER ID - ID DU C	LIENT		
NAME(S) APPEARING ON	BONDS - NOM(S) FIGURANT SU	R LES OBLIGATIONS	<u> </u>
TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) OF BO NUMÉRO(S) DE TÉLÉPHONE DU	NDOWNER(S) (DES) PROPRIÉTAIRE(S) D'OBLIGATIONS		
HOME - DOMICILE	WORK - Ti (	RAVAIL ) -	EXT POSTE
CARE OF (IF REQUIRED) - AU	X SOINS DE (S'IL Y A LIEU)		RESS - NOUVELLE ADRESSE 0) - AUX SOINS DE (S'IL Y A LIEU)
ADDRESS - ADRESSE		ADDRESS - ADRESSE	
3		-	-
CITY - VILLE		CITY - VILLE	
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE POSTAL	PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE POSTAL
	sterest payment in time, we must ation at least two months prior to the	Pour percevoir à temps	ntérêt régulier seulement : s vos intérêts annuels, votre nouvelle adress noins deux mois avant la date de versement
document(s) indicating his/her La signature de tous les proprié	s is required. An authorized representati official capacity has been provided by ma taires d'obligations est nécessaire. Un(e u qu'une copie certifiée conforme du (de	ail. ) représentant(e) formelleme	ent autorisé(e) peut signer au nom d'un
Signature of bondowner(s) : Signature du/des propriétaire/s	d'obligations :		Date
			Date
Once fully completed please fay		télécopieur au (613) 7	
or mail it to the following address Canada Saving PO Box 2770, 8 Ottawa, ON K1		Ottawa, ON K	

To obtain a printable version of this form, click here.

# **Customer Enrolment for Direct Deposit, Account Number Changes and Corrections**

Registered owners of R Bonds can enroll in Direct Deposit or make a change to their Direct Deposit information. To inform the Canada Savings Bonds Office, the registered owner must complete a Direct Deposit Information Form \$839.

- The registration information provided on <u>Form S839</u> must match the registration printed on R bonds and the registration records held by the Canada Savings Bonds Office.
- The Financial Institution's Branch stamp authorizing the direct deposit enrollment must appear on <u>Form S839</u> to confirm that the direct deposit information has been authenticated by the Authorized Sales Agent which will receive the interest payment and that the person signing the form is authorized to do so. <u>Forms S839</u> not endorsed by using the branch stamp will not be accepted unless the customer provided a voided blank personalized (bank imprinted) cheque.
- The 10-digit Customer ID, if known, is required. A registered owner may obtain direct deposit on all R bonds held under that identifier without having to list all the R bond serial numbers.
- New direct deposit instructions will always supersede any existing instructions in place for all R bonds for that same registration.

#### OR

The registered owner may decide to send:

- a signed letter indicating the customer ID and/or the bond numbers and/or the series and par value of the bonds for which interest is to be deposited directly as well as the name(s) and address of the registered owner(s) and
- a voided blank personalized (bank imprinted) cheque

All registered owners must be named on the voided cheque or the deposit account.

All registered owners or legal representatives must sign the request and send it to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

OR fax to: (613) 782-8096

An authorized representative may sign on behalf of a registered owner if a certified true copy of the documents indicating the official capacity has been provided.

#### NOTE

Documents indicating official capacity are not accepted by fax. Certified true copies of the documents must be mailed along with <u>Form S839</u> or with the signed letter.

Requests for changes to Direct Deposit Information are not accepted by phone.

New Direct Deposit instructions received by the Canada Savings Bonds Office will always supersede any existing instructions in place for R bonds for that same registration.

The Canada Savings Bond Office must be informed at least two months in advance of the interest payment date of that series (e.g., prior to the start of the Closed Book Period), to ensure proper delivery of the interest payment.

# **Example of Direct Deposit Information Form S839**

Obligations	d'épargne du Can	ada		
	DIRECT DEPO			EMENTS SUR LE
PLEASE CHECK O	NE OPTION ONLY - COCHE	R UN CHOIX SEULEME	NT	
ll (We) wish to: Je (Nous) désire(ons)	sign up for Direct Deposit ; adopter le virement automatiqu		ge Direct Deposit information fier les renseignements sur le	virement automatique
	Please complete all	sections	Veuillez remp	lir toutes les sections
CUSTOMER IE	- ID DU CLIENT			
NAME(S) APPE	ARING ON BONDS - NO	M(S) FIGURANT SUR	LES OBLIGATIONS	
S				
TELEPHONE NUMB NUMÉRO(S) DE TÉI	ER(S) OF BONDOWNER(S) LÉPHONE DU  (DES) PROPRIÉTA	VIRE(S) D'OBLIGATIONS		
HOME - DOMICILE	(8)	WORK - TRA'	VAIL ) -	EXT POSTE
directly to the accou payment in time, we two months prior to	regular interest bonds, we will ont specified. In order to receive must receive your new account the interest payment date.  Ittaching a void cheque, please hat ection.  No. Institution N	your annual interest t information at least we your financial institution  o. Accor	Ottav Pour les obligations à inté S'agissant de vos obligat les intérêts directement d intérêts annuels, vos rens parvenir au moins deux m	ons à intérêt régulier existantes, nous déposeron ans le compte indiqué. Pour percevoir à temps vo eignements bancaires actualisés doivent nous nois avant la date de versement des intérêts. chèque personnalisé, veuillez demander à votre mplir cette section.  BRANCH STAMP
				TIMBRE DE LA SUCURSALE
Name(s	) of account holder(s) - Nom(s) of	du (des) titulaire(s) du comp	vite	
document(s) indic La signature de to propriétaire d'oblig	ating his/her official capacity h us les propriétaires d'obligatio gations pourvu qu'une copie ca	as been provided by mail. ns est nécessaire. Un(e) r	représentant(e) formellemen	ndowner, if a certified true copy of the nt autorisé(e) peut signer au nom d'un a qualité soit fournie par courrier.
Signature of bond Signature du/des	owner(s) : propriétaire(s) d'obligations : _			Date
	-			Date

To obtain a printable version of this form <u>click here</u>.

# **Payment of Interest through Direct Deposit**

Customers having interest deposited to their account will receive a statement around the Anniversary Date, confirming that the interest payment was sent to the Branch where the deposit account is held.

In cases where financial institutions receive payments that cannot be posted to the customer's account within their organization, **the payment must be returned** by the second business day following the Anniversary Date.

#### OR

After the second business day, on a "Returned Item Voucher for Credits" form with settlement in favour of "Bank of Canada" to the following address:

Bank of Canada
Department of Banking Operations
Banking Services
2<sup>nd</sup> floor, East Tower
234 Wellington Street
Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9

Direct deposit payments that cannot be posted to an account within the Authorized Sales Agent **must not be forwarded** to the registered owner or another Authorized Sales Agent, since the Bank of Canada will not be able to update its direct deposit records for subsequent payments. Returned direct deposit payments automatically cancel the direct deposit instructions for future interest payments.

Inquiries concerning payment of interest should be directed as follows:

- by calling 1 800 575-5151
   (teletypewriter only 1 800 354-2222) from 8 am to 8 pm, Eastern Time, Monday to Friday
- by facsimile at (613) 782-8096
- by writing to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

# **T5 Inquiry**

If Authorized Sales Agents are unable to answer questions regarding T5 Tax Information Slips issued by the Bank of Canada, the registered owner should be directed to call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at:

1 800 575-5151 – 8 am to 8 pm, Eastern Time, Monday to Friday (Teletypewriter only at 1 800 354-2222)

#### **Undeliverable Bonds**

Every effort should be made to locate purchasers or registered owners whose fully paid bonds are being held for delivery.

Purchasers or registered owners who have not picked up their bonds within 30 days of the date they were available for delivery are to be notified by the Authorized Sales Agent by mail that their bonds are being held for delivery. Notices should state that any unclaimed bonds will be forwarded to the address listed below unless they are claimed within 30 days of notification.

Canada Savings Bonds 50 O'Connor St. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Suite 201 Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

Any bonds held for purchasers or registered owners whose whereabouts are unknown and which are unclaimed 30 days after the date of the notice referred to above, should be forwarded, along with a copy of the letter and their copy of the relevant application form, to the address noted above. The sealed envelopes containing the bonds are to be accompanied by a letter, in duplicate, showing the following particulars:

- par value;
- name of registered owner;
- last known address or addresses;
- name of purchaser, if different from registered owner;
- Social Insurance Number of the registered owner, if known.

Should a purchaser claim bonds after they have been disposed of in accordance with the procedure outlined above, the financial institution may request that the bonds be returned to them by writing to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

Alternately, the client can call directly 1 800 575-5151, Monday to Friday, 8 am to 8 pm, Eastern Time.

Bonds held by institutions for safekeeping must also be returned to the Canada Savings Bonds Office should the institution be unable to locate the registered owner. They are not to be considered as an unclaimed investment and forwarded to the Public Trustee.

## **Multiple Interest Payments and Mailings**

Registered owners who own multiple R bonds, might receive more than one cheque or direct deposit statement for the interest on their bonds, along with multiple T5 slips for R and C bonds, if different forms of registration are used, name has changed or registered owner has moved. To prevent multiple interest payment and mailings, registered owners can consolidate their holdings by calling **1 800 575-5151** (teletypewriter only **1 800 354-2222**).

# **Assignability and Transferability**

Subject to the applicable laws and in a manner acceptable to the Bank of Canada, bonds may only be transferred and assigned in the following cases:

- to a trust governed by one of the following plans under the Income Tax Act (Canada) or provincial legislation: a Registered Retirement Savings Plan, a Registered Retirement Income Fund, a Registered Education Savings Plan, a Deferred Profit Sharing Plan, an Employee Profit Sharing Plan or a Registered Pension Plan;
- from one of the above plans to the beneficial owner or beneficiary thereof;
- to a beneficiary, estate or trustee appointed under a will if the owner dies or from the estate or the trustee to the beneficiary thereof;
- if the owner has a spouse or the bond is owned by spouses of each other, to one
  of those spouses in the event of divorce or if stipulated in a written separation
  agreement in form and substance acceptable to the Bank of Canada;
- from a charitable organization or charitable foundation to an individual as a prize or scholarship; and
- where they are to be pledged to Her Majesty in right of Canada as security for any purpose.

All transfers are to be effected through Canada Savings Bonds, PO Box 2770, Station D, Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7 using Transfer Form 533 (see example provided). This form is available on this site under the forms section of the S42. In the case of a deceased registered owner, use Form 2351 (except in the province of Quebec). This form is available under The Bank of Canada Business Rules at www2.csb.gc.ca/eng/service bondholders deceased rules.asp.

In the case of the Province of Quebec, have the executor of the estate call 1 800 575-5151 for the requirements between 8 am and 8 pm, Monday to Friday (Eastern Time).

# **Adding Co-owner and Survivorship**

A registered owner wishing to add the name of an individual as a co-owner of the bond (except for CSBs and CPBs held in The Canada RSP and The Canada RIF, and other registered plans), or if the bond is already co-owned wishing to add "and survivor" meaning that the share of the deceased co-owner will go to the surviving co-owner (except for the province of Quebec) should one of them die, may do so by providing the proper documentation. Have the registered owner call 1 800 575-5151 between 8 am and 8 pm, Monday to Friday (Eastern Time).

# **Exchangeability Rules**

Subject to the following Transfer and Exchange rules, bonds of either type (regular interest or compound interest) may be exchanged for bonds of the same series but different denominations and/or for bonds of the other type. Compound interest for regular interest bonds of the same series may be exchanged at any time and regular interest for compound interest bonds of the same series may be exchanged the first 10 months from the issue date. If the exchange is required as an Original Issue correction, please refer to the following section, "Original Issue Corrections Procedures," further in this section.

# **Example of Transfer Form 533**

Bank of Canada Banque du Canada		FER OF BONDS TTS D'OBLIGATIONS			
BOND SERIAL NO(S).  N <sup>∞</sup> DE SÉRIE DES OBLIGATIONS  to / à  to / à		REGISTRATION ON CERTIFICATE IMMATRICULATION SUR LE CERTIFICAT			
to / â to / â				otal Par V ur nomina	
to / à			\$		
		rse) / (s'il n'y a pas assez d'espace, continuez au verso	)		
Know all men by these presents that Sachez par les présentes que je (not	I (we)	pe or print name of registered owner(s) or authorized re	epresentative	e(s))	
	.,	s) représentant(s) autorisé(s) en lettres moulées ou dac	tylographiée	es)	
for value received, do hereby assign a pour valeur reçue, cède (cèdons) et	nd □ transfer and / or   transfère (transfèrons	$\Box$ redeem unto: s) et / ou $\Box$ rembourse (remboursons) à :			
		Use only for a second registration. Réservé à une deuxième immatriculation.			
Name / Nom :		Name / Nom :			
Address / Adresse :		Address / Adresse :			
SIN / NAS :///		SIN / NAS :///////			
Series / Émission	Amount / Montant	Series / Émission	Amoui	nt / <i>Monta</i>	nt
\$		:	\$		
(if space is	insufficient, continue on reve	rse) / (s'il n'y a pas assez d'espace, continuez au verso	)		
		absolutely and the Bank of Canada is he give effect to such transfer. décrite(s) ci-dessus et que la Banque du pour effectuer ledit transfert.			
Affix the Financial Institution Guarant		ated at:	D/J	M / M	YYYY/ <i>AAAA</i>
Apposer le timbre de garantie de l'institu		ait à :(city, town / ville, village)			
		(signature of registered owner or auth	norized repr	esentative\	
		(signature du propriétaire des obligations o	u son repré	sentant aut	forisé)
		(signature of registered owner or aut (signature du propriétaire des obligations o			orisé)

To obtain a printable version of this form <u>click here</u>.

# **Transfer and Exchange Rules**

- 1. Subject to the rules stated in 2 and 3 below and the denomination limits outlined in the Terms and Conditions, bonds of either type may be exchanged for bonds of different denominations and/or for bonds of the other type. While there are no charges to registered owners for this service, Authorized Sales Agents are permitted to recover costs such as mail or courier expenses.
- R-Bonds may be exchanged for C-Bonds of the same series provided the R Bonds are presented to Canada Savings Bonds, PO Box 2770, Station D, Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7 before the start of the Closed Book Period of the first Anniversary Date.
- 3. C Bonds may be exchanged for R Bonds of the same series (beginning with the minimum amount of \$300) at any time. The registered owner will receive the appropriate R Bonds and will receive an interest cheque(s), providing that the first anniversary has passed. Thereafter, the bondowner will receive an annual interest cheque at the Anniversary Date or, the interest will be deposited directly into their account upon receipt of a properly completed Direct Deposit Information Form S839.
- 4. Denomination exchanges for either R or C Bonds may be completed at any time prior to maturity, within the same series.
- 5. The Central Branch will prepare a Transfer/Exchange Request <u>Form 351H</u>, which is to be forwarded, along with the bonds and appropriate documents to **Canada Savings Bonds**, **PO Box 2770**, **Station D**, **Ottawa**, **ON K1P 1J7**. This form is available on this site under the forms section of the S42.
- 6. Registered owners **must re-enroll** for direct deposit whenever new R Bonds are issued as a result of a transfer or exchange transaction. The specific bond numbers of the newly issued bonds are to be included on the Direct Deposit Information Form S839.

# **Original Issue Corrections Procedures**

Figure 1 illustrates the process for Original Issue Corrections for the Canada Savings Bonds.

If a bond has been registered incorrectly, it may be returned to the following address along with the appropriate supporting documentation:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

#### NOTE

It is preferable that Original Issue Corrections using <u>Form S5</u> originate from Central Branches rather than from individual branches. The preferred procedure involves branches sending corrections to their Central Branch for re-distribution to the Canada Savings Bonds office.

**Original Issue Corrections**, which are defined as **minor** corrections to the spelling of a client's name as it appears on their bond certificate, will be accepted within 6 months of the original issue date. Examples of minor corrections include changing Smith to Smyth or Denyse to Denise.

Client picks up certificates at Sales Agent location Sales Agent has signed blanket letter of Client identifies certificate Use Form 351H registration as inaccurate indemnity Yes Sales Agent completes Form S5 (Rev.04) Use Form S5 and forwards to Central Branch wi h original certificates Central Branch forwards S5 & certs to Canada Savings Bonds Office, Incoming & Deliveries Canada Savings Bonds Office verifies and reconciles certs to S5 Once processed, confirma ion faxed Correction(s) back to originator with case ID Processed Corrected certificate mailed back to Corrected Bonds Central Branch Printed Central Branch forwards Client picks up corrected corrected certificate to certificate at Sales Agent Sales Agent location location (if applicable)

Figure 1 - Original Issue Corrections for Retail Debt Instruments

Cross Product Transfers, if an error was made by the Sales Agent which are defined as transfers between Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds (or vice versa), will be accepted within 90 days of the original issue date.

#### NOTE

The cross product transfer requests will be rejected if the product requested does not have the same issue date as the product submitted. Cross product transfer requests are to be accompanied by the same documentation as Original Issue Corrections.

#### NOTE

R Bonds registered in error must be returned to the Canada Savings Bonds office before the start of the Closed Book Period for that series (the Closed Book Period begins 2 months prior to the Anniversary Date of the bond).

Original Issue Corrections can be accompanied by either <u>Form S5</u> (if a blanket letter of indemnity has been provided to the Bank of Canada), or <u>Form 351H</u> (if no blanket letter of indemnity exists).

In all cases, the Bank of Canada is to be indemnified against all loss, damage or expenses resulting from the issue of new bonds. This indemnity can be in the form of a letter with each individual transaction which contains the following statement: "We hereby indemnify and hold harmless the Bank of Canada from all loss, damage or expenses resulting from the issue of new bonds" (see sample provided on the next page). The statement of indemnity can also be typed and signed on <a href="Form 351H">Form 351H</a>. Otherwise, a blanket letter of indemnity can be arranged with the Bank of Canada for this purpose. To arrange a blanket letter of indemnity, the Head Office should contact:

Manager, Business Relationships Debt Administration - DBO Bank of Canada 234 Wellington Street 11<sup>th</sup> Floor, West Tower Ottawa. ON K1A 0G9

If the submitting Sales Agent has previously arranged for a blanket letter of indemnity, and the Original Issue Correction falls within the time periods specified above, the correction may be submitted along with Original Issue Correction Form S5. Form S5 allows up to 7 registration corrections per form. Otherwise, the Original Issue Correction must be accompanied by a letter indicating the incorrect registration(s), the bond number(s) and the corrected registration(s), along with a completed Transfer/Exchange Form 351H.

#### NOTE

Registration corrections may be submitted indefinitely using <u>Form 351H</u>, however cross-product transfers will not be accepted after 90 days past the original issue date.

# **Example of Letter of Indemnity Form**

This is an example only. The letter must be printed on Sales Agent letterhead.

### LETTER OF INDEMNITY /LETTRE D'INDEMNISATION

# CORRECTION OF CANADA SAVINGS BONDS CORRECTION DES OBLIGATIONS D'ÉPARGNE DU CANADA

SERIES/SÉRIE		
BOND NUMBERS		
NUMÉROS D'OBLIGATIONS		
WERE INCORRECTLY REGISTERED IMMATRICULÉS PAR ERREUR		
IIVIIVIA I RICULES PAR ERREUR		
SHOULD HAVE BEEN REGISTERED		
DOIVENT ÊTRE IMMATRICULÉS		
ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OWNER		
ADRESSE DU PROPRIÉTAIRE		
SOCIAL INSURANCE NUMBER		
NUMÉRO D'ASSURANCE SOCIALE		
WE HEREBY INDEMNIFY AND HOLD F DAMAGE OR EXPENSES RESULTING	HARMLESS THE BANK OF CANADA FROM A FROM THE ISSUE OF NEW BONDS.	LL LOSS,
NOUS NOUS ENGAGEONS A INDEMN	ISER LA BANQUE DU CANADA DE TOUTE P	PERTE
DOMMAGE OU DÉPENSES RÉSULTAN	NT DE L'ÉMISSION DE NOUVELLES OBLIGA	TIONS.
DATE AL	JTHORIZED OFFICER / REPRÉSENTANT AU	ITORISÉ
115-06-06		

# **Instructions for Completing Form S5**

1. Completely fill in Section 1. Note that this section must include the full name and address of the submitting Sales Agent. Please ensure to include a contact person's name, signature, telephone number and <u>facsimile number</u>. Once the Canada Savings Bonds office receives and processes this request, a confirmation letter will be faxed to the Sales Agent to indicate that the correction(s) have been made and that corrected bonds are being produced.

#### NOTE

Central Branches completing an original <u>Form S5</u> are to ensure that the information in Section 1 of <u>Form S5</u> is for the Central Branch and not for an individual branch. Photocopies of <u>Form S5</u> will not be accepted.

- 2. Please record the par value of the certificates enclosed with the request, as well as the date that the request is submitted to the Canada Savings Bonds office. The Sales Agent representative submitting the request must also sign the form.
- 3. Indicate the Product, Series and Types of the bond(s) submitted (i.e. CSB S108(R), CPB P58(C)).
- 4. Indicate the Par Value of the bond(s) submitted.
- 5. Clearly print the corrected registration required for the bond(s) submitted.
- 6. Indicate the Product, Series and Type of the bond(s) requested (i.e. CSB S108 (R), CPB P58 (C)). For cross product transfers (CSB to CPB, or vice versa) please ensure that the issue date for the requested bond(s) is the same as the issue date for the bond(s) submitted. If the issue date is different, the request will be rejected.

# **Example of Original Issue Registration Correction Form S5**

Government of Canada R DRIGINAL ISSUE CORRE	etail Debt Instruments		de dette du gouvernement du Canao ON D'IMMATRICULATIONS ERRONÉE
PRESENTED BY / SOUMIS PAR SALES AGENT / AGENT VENDER			RANCH / SUCCURSALE INSTITUTION
STREET ADDRESS, P.O. BOX / F	RUE, C. P.		
CITY, TOWN OR POST OFFICE	VILLE OU BUREAU DE POSTE		PROVINCE POSTAL CODE POSTAL
PLEASE PRINT CONTACT NAME		( )	IONE FAX NO. / № DE TÊLÊCOPIEUR
CERTIFICATES ENCLOSED FOR PAR VALUE / VALEUR NOMINAL		S/CERTIFICATS INCLUS POUR LES TRANSFERTS ET ÉCHANCES  REQUESTED BY (Signature) / DEMANDÉ PAR (Si	e)
PRODUCT-SERIES-TYPE SUBMITTED PRODUIT-EMISSION-TYPE SOUMIS	PAR VALUE VALEUR NOMINALE	PLEASE PRINT CORRECTED REQUIRED REGISTRATION IMMATRICULATION CORRIGEE REQUISE (EN LETTRES MOULÉ	PRODUCT-SERIES-TYPE REQUESTED PRODUT-EMISSION-TYPE DEMANDE
ı			ſ
			-
1		I	I
		I	1

The above form may be obtained through the 'Order CSB Material' website at the following address: <a href="https://www.orderfront.com/FIOrders/">www.orderfront.com/FIOrders/</a>.

# Instructions for Completing Form 351H

1. **Multiple Registrations** refer to two or more old (cancelled) registrations or two or more new (issued) registration in a transaction. Please ensure that the number of pages submitted is indicated in the space provided.

#### 2. Presenter Information

- Org. ID and Org. Unit ID are the organization identifiers assigned by the Bank of Canada for Investment Dealers OR the Financial Institution identifiers assigned by the Canadian Payments Association. Not applicable for other presenters.
- **Presenter** is the name of the presenting organization.
- Address Information is to be provided for organizations other than Authorized Sales Agents. (For example: Lawyers)
- Contact Name/Telephone Number is the name and telephone number of an individual at your organization who can be contacted in case of problems with transactions.

#### 3. Transaction Control Details

- Indicate whether the transaction is for an Estate (and whether a tax receipt is required immediately) or is another type of transfer or exchange.
- The Total Transaction Par Value of all the UODs in the transaction must be provided.
- For Dealer Transfers, this section is used for transfers between Investment Dealers. The receiving Investment Dealer's Org. ID and Org. Unit ID are required.
- For Registered Plan Contribution or Withdrawal in Specie, this refers to the contribution of UODs to a registered plan or the withdrawal of UODs not cash from a registered plan. The date that the actual contribution/withdrawal took place must be provided.

#### 4. Cancel / Redeem Details

- The BoC (Bank of Canada) Customer ID is a 10 digit identifier assigned by the Bank of Canada for all registrations on the Retail Debt Management System (RDMS).
- UOD Details
- The **Par Value to be Cancelled** is the amount to be transferred or exchanged. (This will equal the amount to be issued.)

#### The Par Value to be Redeemed

- For transfers and exchanges of type "Other," a partial redemption can be requested, subject to the Bonds' Terms and Conditions. For example, in the case of a \$10,000 certificate split, \$5,000 can be redeemed and 5 certificates of \$1,000 can be issued.
- For transfers of type "Estate," part or all of the total transaction value can be redeemed. A complete redemption would only be done in order to make payments to beneficiaries versus a payment to the deceased owner.
- If matured certificates are presented, they will be redeemed; they can not be transferred or exchanged.

#### 5. Issue Details

- BoC Customer ID (if available) and Portfolio ID (see description above).
- FC/IA Code is the Financial Consultant / Investment Analyst (representative) code at an Investment Dealer.
- Registration Name is the registration for the UODs to be issued.
  - for registered plans, ensure that the plan number is provided
  - for charitable organizations, **do not** include the Tax number in the Registration Name field. A separate space is provided below the address information.
- Address information: provide the registered Bondowner's address.
- The Charitable Org. Tax number is mandatory for charitable organizations.
- Indicate the **tax reporting type**: Resident or Non-resident.
- **SIN**: Income Tax legislation requires that the Social Insurance Number of the registered owner be provided.
- UOD Details

## 6. Delivery Destination Details

Applicable only for certificates to be issued or for payments (on certificated UODs) in the name of the registered owner.

• **FI/Dealer** can only be selected if the organization identifiers provided in the Presenter information at the top of the form are for valid delivery destinations previously established with the Bank of Canada.

#### NOTE

If you are unsure of the validity, select Alternate and provide the complete address.

- Provide the address only for Alternate delivery destination.
- If **Registration** is selected, the certificate/payment will be sent to the address on record for the registration.
- 7. Indicate whether or not you are attaching documents or if documents were previously sent to the Bank of Canada.

**For Estate transfers:** if redemption proceeds are requested and no beneficiary name is provided, the payment will be issued in the name of the deceased registered owner.

8. Institutions authorized to use the Medallion STAMP can do so; other presenters must provide an actual signature.

# **Example of Canada Retail Debt Products Transfer and Exchange Request Form 351H**

Canada Savings Bonds Obligations d'épargne du Canada	This is not a legal form. Ceci n'est pas un document juridique.
Canada Retail Debt Products Transfers and Exc Titres de dette du gouvernement canadien destinés aux particuliers	
Use additional form(s) for multiple registrations, or if space is insufficient for UOD details	of of
Veuillez utiliser des formulaires additionnels pour les immatriculations multiples ou s'il n'y a pas suffisamment d'espace pour les c	détails sur les TdD Page de
PRESENTER INFORMATION / RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR L ORG ID / ID ORG ORG UNIT ID / ID UNITÉ ORG INVESTMENT DEALER	E DEMANDEUR OTHER
COURTIER EN VALEURS MOBILIÈRES	INST.FIN. AUTRE
STREET ADDRESS /ADRESSE	
3/16L1 AU 1639 (AU 1639)	
CITY O R TOWN X Y ILLE	PROV. CODE POSTAL CO DE CODE PROV. CODE POSTAL
CONTACT NAME / PERSONNE-RESSOURCE TELEPH	ONE/TÊLÊPHONE EXT./POSTE
TRANSACTION CONTROL DETAILS / DÉTAILS DE CONTRÔLE	
ESTATE IMMEDIATE TAX SLIP REQUIRED (Estate only) OTHER T & TOTAL T SUCCESSION BORDEREAU IMPOTREQUIS IMM. (\$100. Seriement) AUTRE T & E	RANSACTION PAR VALUE / VAL. NOM. TOTALE DE LA TRANS.
FOR TRANSFERS BETWEEN DEALERS / TRANSFERT ENTRE COURTIERS: FOR REGISTERED PLAN CONTRIBUTION OR WITH	DRAWALIN SPECIE: TRANSACTION EFFECTIVE DATE
RECEIVING DEALER'S ORGID ORGUNITID/ID UNITÊORG COTISATION OU RETRAIT EN BIENS - RÉGI ID ORG COURTIER DESTINATAIRE	IME EN REGISTRÉ : DATE D'EFFET DE LA TRANS.
	YYYYAAAA MM DDUU
CANCEL/REDEEM DETAILS / DÉTAILS DES ANNULATION	
UOD DETAILS (Flouide product, iosis and wie re-applicable, certificate ID)  DETAILS (Flouide product, iosis and wie re-applicable, certificate ID)  PAR VALUE TO BE CANCE  DETAILS TO produit, empristet, is cast of early to do certificate  VALEUR NO MINALE DUTTO 2	LLED PAR VALUE TO BE REDEEMED
	27
	21
ISSUE DETAILS / DÉTAILS DE L'ÉMISSIOI	N.
REGISTRATION NAME / NOMIDU PROPRIÉTAIRE IMMATRICULÉ	5
	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
CARE OF LINE (trequired) / AUX SOINS DE (le cas é cléan t	
STREET ADD RESS /ADRESSE	
CITY OR TOWN / VILLE PROCO	DV/STATECODE POSTAL/ZIP CODE COUNTRY DE PROV/ÉTAT CODE POSTAL/ZIP PAYS
TAX REPORTING TYPE: RESIDENT NON-RESIDENT	CHARITA BLE ORG TAX ID / ID FISC OEUVR ECHARIT É
TYPE DÉCLARATION FISCALE: RÉSIDENT NON-RÉSIDENT	
S.IN./N.A.S. HOMETEL./TÊL. RÊSIDENCE BUSIN	ESS TEL./TÊL.BUREAU
UOD DETAILS: (Specify product, loan and denom livation wake and denom livation count)	
DÉTAILS TOD: (Indiquez le produit, femprunt, la coupure et le nomb le de coupures)	
The state of the s	
l l	
DELIVERY DESTINATION / DESTINATION - DÉ	TAILS
FVDEALER ALTERNATE (Proude addess below) RBS ISTRATION (Notualid ifm in  FCOURTIER AUTRE (For in infadresse of dessors) IMMATRICULATION (Saintsiem)	to be kare registrations) bision pour immatrionatrions distinctes)
CARE OF LINE (Trequired) / AUX SOINS DE (te cas échéaut)	por minute table as modely
STREET ADD RESS /ADRESSE	
	OV.STATECODE POSTAL/ZIP CODE COUNTR ODE PROVIÉTAT CODE POSTAL/ZIP PAYS
DOCUMENTS ATTACHED: YES NO SENT PREVIOUSLY BLANKET LETTER OF INDEMNITY S	SIG NATURE/INEDALLION STAMP / SIG NATURE/TIMB RE
PIÉCES JOINT ES: OUI NON DÉJA FOURNIES LETTRE DE GARANTIE GÉNÉRALE	SO NOT ON SMEDOLED IN STOME CAP NATIONED TIME IC
Estarte Traksfers: For payments to one or more benefictaries, attach benefictary name (6), addess@e) and payment percentage@).	
Stocessions: En cas de régiementà un ou plusieurs bénéficialies, hidiquez le (f) nom ¢), l(es) adresse ¢) et le (f) pour centage (f) de répartition.	
DATE :	

To obtain a printable version of this form, click here.

# Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds Certificated Products (Form CSB1)

# **Redemptions - Table of Contents**

General Information	3
Where Payable	3
Identification of Registered Owners	4
Guarantee of Signatures	4
Discharges by Registered Owners	5
Co-owner Registration	5
Deceased Registered Owner	5
Authorized Personal Representative	5
Change of Name	6
Minors	6
Partial Redemptions	6
Canada Savings Bonds (CSB)	7
CSB Samples	7
Redemption Periods	10
Redemption of Compound Interest C Bonds and Regular Interest R Bonds	10
Redemption during the Closed Book Period	10
Series 32 to Current Series	10
Series 1-31	11
Values of Matured Series	12
Series 1 to 31	12
Series 32 and Subsequent Matured Series	13
Purchase Cancellation	13
Redemption of duplicate certificates	14
Cancellation of Duplicate Certificates	14
Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) Forms T600 and T600C	14

Canada Premium Bonds (CPB)	15
CPB Samples	15
Redemption Periods	17
Re-investment into another Series	17
Hardship Redemption	17
Cancellation of Duplicate Certificates	18
Redemption of Compound Interest C Bonds and Regular Interest R Bonds	18
Purchase Cancellation	18
Procedures for Presentation to Data Centres /Central Branches	19
Starting with CSB Series 51 and CPB Series P3	19
Series 32-50	19
Series 1-31	20
Coupons	21
Presentation by Central Branch Data Centre of Redeemed Instruments to Bank of Canada	22
CSB Series 32, CPB P3 and Subsequent Series	22
Series 1-31	23
Coupons	23
Adjustment Process	24
Adjustment Inquiries	24
Example of Summary of Redeemed Canada Savings Bonds - Series 1- 31 Form 727 - Front .	25
Example of Summary of Redeemed Canada Savings Bonds - Series 1- 31 Form 727 - Back	26
Example of Form 799	27

# Important Highlights About This Year's Campaign

#### CSB Series 50 and 52 extension

Canada Savings Bond Series 50 and 52 were originally due to mature on November 1, 2007, but their terms are now extended 10 years until November 1, 2017. This will allow Series 50 and 52 bondholders to continue to hold their bonds after November 1, 2007 and, by so doing, to continue to earn interest at announced rates. It is important to note that this in no way locks in a bondholder's money. Series 50 and 52 bondholders will continue to have the option to redeem their bonds at any time or reinvest them in a new series during campaign time. However, if they prefer to redeem them at a future date, or if they forget to redeem them, they will continue to earn interest at announced rates, simply by continuing to hold their bonds.

- Sales Agents should not submit certificates to the Bank of Canada to obtain a replacement certificate with a new maturity date. Series 50 and 52 bondholders need only hold on to their existing certificates until they decide to redeem them. A notice will be mailed in October to all Series 50 and 52 bondholders which will:
  - inform them of the new option to hold their Series 50 and 52 bonds, at the announced rates, until such time as they choose to redeem them, or to bond maturity on November 1, 2017;
  - remind them of the usual options for redeeming or reinvesting; and
  - provide them with the applicable Series 50 and 52 interest rate starting November 1, 2007 and the period for which that rate is valid.

#### 2007-08 CSB and CPB Maturity table

 Canada Savings Bond Series 053 and Canada Premium Bond Series 002 will mature on their respective dates.

CSB/CPB Series	Maturity Date
CSB 053 - RSP only	2007-12-01
CPB 002 - RSP only (March Issue)	2008-03-01
CPB 002 - RSP only (April Issue)	2008-04-01

- CSB Series 053 and CPB Series 002 holdings will automatically be reinvested in the next available series, if no alternate instructions are received from the owner, or the Investment Dealers within the 30 days following the maturity date.
  - Maturity Notices will be sent to all "Canada RSP/RIF" owners by the Bank of Canada.
  - Investment Dealers are required to notify their respective clients of the maturity of these Series.

General Information 2

### **Identification of Registered Owners**

An Authorized Sales Agent shall not refuse to redeem Bonds solely on the basis that the registered owner(s) does not have an account at that institution. Where the registered owner does not have an account at that institution, a minimum of two pieces of identification should be taken; one of these should have a picture and one should have the registered owner's home address. Satisfactory identification would include original, unaltered items, such as a passport, driver's license, or signed major credit card. Identification is to be verified to the signature of the registered owner on the redeemed Bond(s). The means of identification should be noted on the Bond. Branches are to ensure that the proceeds of a Bond presented for redemption are received by the person(s) entitled thereto and institutions will be held liable for erroneous payments. Where no fault or negligence exists regarding an erroneous payment made with respect to Bonds, institutions may be relieved of liability in accordance with the provisions of section 40 of the Domestic Bonds of Canada Regulations. This section specifies that where an Authorized Sales Agent for Bonds makes an erroneous payment and the Bank of Canada is satisfied that the error did not result from fault or negligence on the part of the Authorized Sales Agent, the Treasury Board, on the advice from the Bank of Canada, may relieve the Authorized Sales Agent of liability to the Government of Canada.

#### **Guarantee of Signatures**

All redeemed Bonds are to be endorsed with a stamp showing the name of the redeeming branch and the date of redemption. The impression of the branch stamp constitutes a guarantee that the signature on the Bond is that of the registered owner. Where the Bond is signed by a person(s) acting in a representative capacity, the impression of the branch stamp constitutes, in addition to a signature guarantee, a guarantee that the person(s) signing the Bond has the authority to do so and guarantees that all necessary documents evidencing that authority are held at the branch. Where the branch stamp is utilized as an endorsement, it constitutes a transaction guarantee.

Institutions which are STAMP members are encouraged to use the imprint to effect transfers and exchanges. The STAMP imprint allows you to guarantee a signature, it does not allow you to guarantee a transaction. Transaction Guarantees must continue to be over-guaranteed by a Direct Clearer.

Institutions other than chartered banks must specifically guarantee the signatures of registered owners of bonds within the limit established with the Bank of Canada for each particular institution. Where the bond(s) is signed by a person(s) acting in a representative capacity, the supporting documents must be furnished. However, if a particular institution's head office has arranged a said-to-contain agreement with the Bank of Canada, the aforementioned conditions may be superseded by the agreement.

### **Discharges by Registered Owners**

All Bonds presented for redemption are to be signed by the registered owner(s) thereof or by the properly constituted attorney(s). Where the registered owner(s) is(are) a known client(s), the Authorized Sales Agent may utilize a branch stamp in lieu of a valid signature from the registered owner(s). Such endorsement shall be deemed to constitute a valid endorsement.

## **Co-owner Registration**

Where two or more individuals are registered co-owners, all registered owners must sign the Bonds.

Where a bond is registered in the names of two or more individuals **with** the words "and survivor" and one or more of the individuals die, the rights of the deceased individual(s) under the bond are vested in the survivor(s) by reason of survivorship, subject to applicable laws. However, such right of survivorship may not be enforceable where the deceased co-owner was domiciled in the province of Quebec at the time of death (see Deceased Registered Owner, below).

Where a Bond is registered in the names of two or more individuals **without** the words "and survivor" and one or more of the individuals die, the rights of the deceased person(s) under the bond are not vested in the survivor(s) by reason of survivorship (see Deceased Registered Owner, below).

## **Deceased Registered Owner**

In the case of a deceased registered owner, the Bonds are to be signed by the properly constituted personal representative(s). In this instance, the following documents are required:

- for Canadian residents residing in the province of Quebec at the time of death, the
  required documents shall consist of a notarial or authenticated copy of the will, or,
  where there is no will, a declaration of heredity; in either case, a Quebec death
  certificate issued by the Registrar of Civil Status must also be furnished;
- for Canadian residents not residing in the province of Quebec at the time of death, refer to the Bank of Canada Business Rules at www2.csb.gc.ca/eng/service bondholders deceased.asp.

## **Authorized Personal Representative**

The documents required to evidence authority to sign in cases where the registered Bonds are signed by a person acting in a representative capacity include:

- a notarial or other authenticated copy of the power of attorney where signed under the authority of such document;
- a certified copy of the resolution naming the officers authorized to sign where the Bond is registered in the name of a charitable organization.

### **Change of Name**

When the name of a registered owner has been changed by marriage, divorce or court order and the registration of the Bond has not been changed, the discharge of the registered owner is to be obtained as shown in the registration on the Bond as well as the registered owner's present name.

#### **Minors**

A Bond registered in the name of a minor may be dealt with as if the registered owner were of age of majority.

A Bond registered in the name of a minor, who is unable to sign by reason of immaturity, may be redeemed against the signature of a parent, guardian or tutor who has legal custody and control of the registered owner. A birth certificate of the registered owner shall be furnished as evidence of immaturity. In the case of a person born and baptized in the province of Quebec, a certificate of baptism may be accepted as evidence of age. Where an official guardian or tutor has signed, a certified copy of the guardianship or tutorship papers is to be obtained.

In the case of a separation or divorce, the same rules apply. The parent who has legal custody of that child is the only one who can redeem this certificate. Upon redemption, the parent must present a certified copy of the legal documents to the financial institution.

## **Partial Redemptions**

An unmatured Bond certificate, presented for partial redemption is to be accepted for collection only and sent to the following address, along with a letter of explanation, for exchange into smaller denominations.

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

# Canada Savings Bonds (CSB)

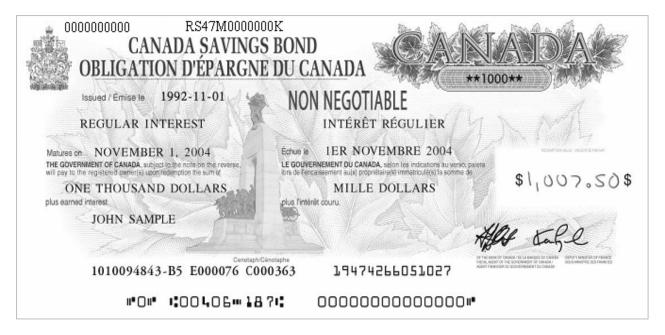
## **CSB Samples**

You will find below a copy of the current style of CSB and copies of all the various certificate types that were issued since Series S32 (1977).

#### NOTE

Any Transfer & Exchange or Lost bond replacement certificates would have been printed on the certificate style available at that time.

#### CSB Series 102 - current (2006)



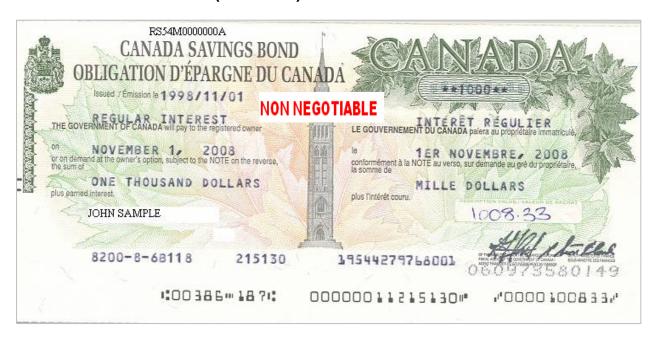
# **CSB Series 68 - Series 101 (2001- 2006)**



# **CSB Series 62 - Series 67 (2000)**



### **CSB Series 51 - Series 61 (1996-1999)**



### CSB Series 32 - Series 50 (1977-1995)



### **Redemption Periods**

Canada Savings Bonds are redeemable by the registered owner at any time. No interest is paid if redeemed prior to the first three months after the Issue Date.

Redemption values for all series and denominations of Bonds are shown in the Redemption Value Tables available on this site or the automated S40 Redemption Value Tables supplied by the Canada Savings Bonds office.

### **NOTE**

For all unmatured Bonds, interest is earned to the end of the month prior to the month of redemption. For all matured Bonds, interest is paid up to the maturity date.

### Redemption of Compound Interest C Bonds and Regular Interest R Bonds

C Bonds are redeemable at face value **plus** accrued interest in accordance with the rate(s) of interest set by the Minister of Finance. Interest on C Bonds is paid on redemption, and is compounded from the first Anniversary Date until the earlier of maturity and redemption.

R Bonds redeemed up to the start of the Closed Book Period, are redeemable at face value **plus** any interest accrued from the last Anniversary Date of the Bond. The Closed Book Period is defined as the two-month period prior to the Anniversary Date.

R Bonds redeemed in the month of the Anniversary Date of the bond are redeemable at face value only. Interest for the past completed year will have been paid via cheque or direct deposit to the registered owner directly.

### Redemption during the Closed Book Period

The registers for Regular Interest Bonds are closed for the preparation of the payment of interest **two months in advance of the interest payment date**.

If a Regular Interest Bond is redeemed during the Closed Book Period, interest for that year will be paid on the anniversary date and unearned interest for the months not elapsed will be deducted from the par value of the Bonds at the time of redemption. The redemption values shown in the <a href="Redemption Value Tables">Redemption Value Tables</a> for Regular Interest Bonds redeemed during the closed book period are the par value less the unearned interest for one or two months, as appropriate.

### **Series 32 to Current Series**

The redemption value, obtained from the appropriate monthly table in the <u>Redemption Value Tables</u> available on this site or the automated S40 Redemption Value Tables, is to be written in the space provided for that purpose on the face of the redemption certificate. All redemption certificates are to be signed by the registered owner(s) or by the properly constituted personal representative(s) in the space provided on the reverse.

In order to avoid machine processing difficulties at data centres and at the Bank of Canada, redemption certificates should be separated from the Bond Head by hand, one at a time. The Bond Head is not to be returned to the customer but is to be disposed of by the branch in accordance with head office instructions.

THE REDEMPTION CERTIFICATE IS TO BE CLEARLY STAMPED, SHOWING THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE REDEEMING BRANCH AND THE DATE, only in the space provided on the reverse. No stamps are to be placed on the face of the certificate.

The standard procedure for handling a redemption certificate presented without a Bond Head will be for the branch to accept and process the certificate as normal.

If a Bond Head is presented for redemption, the branch is to inform the person presenting it to report the circumstances of the missing redemption certificate to the Bank of Canada, Ottawa. The Bond Head has no value and is, therefore, **not redeemable**.

### NOTE

If cashed within the first three months of their Issue Date, the current series of Canada Savings Bonds will be redeemed at par value only, without payment of earned interest.

If Canada Savings Bonds are cashed anytime after that period, the owner will receive earned interest for each full month which has elapsed since the issue date or since the last Annual Anniversary as the case may be for R Bonds.

### NOTE

For Series 32 to 50, the registered owner should present the entire bond (bond head and redemption certificate) for redemption.

### Series 1-31

### Coupon Bonds

Coupon Bonds are redeemable at their face value, **plus** the value of each attached coupon, **plus**, if applicable, the value of any attached compound interest certificates, **plus**, if applicable, such cash bonus payments as announced by the Government of Canada.

### Fully Registered Bonds

Fully Registered Bonds are redeemable at their face value, **plus**, if applicable, such cash bonus payments as announced by the Government of Canada.

### Special Fully Registered Bonds

Special Fully Registered Bonds are redeemable at their face value, **plus** simple interest, **plus** compound interest, **plus**, if applicable, such cash bonus payments as announced by the Government of Canada.

When the Bond is presented for redemption, it is to be signed by the registered owner(s) or by the properly constituted personal representative(s) in the space provided on the face of the bond. The bond and all attached coupons are to be cancelled with the branch stamp, on the face, **CLEARLY SHOWING THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE REDEEMING BRANCH AND THE DATE.** 

#### NOTE

When a Bond eligible for an interim bonus is presented for redemption and the UPPER LEFT-HAND CORNER has not been removed, the branch will leave the corner attached to the bond and include the value of the interim bonus in the total redemption value of the bond.

When the registered owner is entitled to a cash bonus payment(s), the total cash bonus payment value is to be included in the redemption value of the Bond.

### **Values of Matured Series**

### Series 1 to 31

The <u>Redemption value</u> of matured Canada Savings Bonds, Series 1 to 31 is available on this site. The redemption values shown for Series 17 to 31 **include** the value of the **maturity cash bonus payment**. Please note that **the value of any attached coupons**, **Compound Interest Certificates and the value of any applicable interim cash bonus are not included** in the redemption value and must be added to the redemption value shown in the tables.

When a Canada Savings Bond of one of these series is redeemed (Series 22, 23, 25, 26, 27 and 28 eligible for interim cash bonus and maturity cash bonus), the owner may be eligible for an interim cash bonus payment which became due and payable on November 1, 1979. If this interim cash bonus has previously been paid, the upper left-hand corner of the related bond certificate will have been removed as evidence of payment. If the upper left-hand corner is still intact, the value of the interim cash bonus payment must be added to the redemption value shown in the table. Do not remove the upper left-hand corner from the Bond when the Bond is presented for redemption.

### **Exceptions**

In the event that a corner is presented by a customer separately from the Bond, it should be forwarded on a collection basis, together with a letter explaining the circumstances and providing the name and address of the individual who presented it for payment, to:

Wholesale Debt Unit, Bank of Canada, 234 Wellington Street, B1-Centre Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9

If a customer submits a Bond without an upper left-hand corner and claims the interim bonus payment has not been received, the customer is to be advised to direct the claim by letter to the above-mentioned address.

### Blocks of Compound Interest Coupons

When Coupon Bonds are redeemed with coupons and compound interest certificates attached, such coupons and certificates SHOULD NOT be detached from the bonds. The value of these attached coupons and compound interest certificates are to be included with the redemption value of the bonds. In order for compound interest certificates to be valid they must be attached to the complement of matured coupons which make up the "Block".

### **Series 32 and Subsequent Matured Series**

Regular Interest R Bonds of **Series 32 and Subsequent Matured Series** are redeemable at their par value only. Compound Interest C Bonds of these series are redeemable at par plus accrued interest. The redemption value shown in the <u>redemption value tables S40</u> **include** the total earned interest. <u>Redemption values tables</u> are available on this site.

### **Purchase Cancellation**

In cases where a CSB purchaser wishes to cancel a purchase up to the Date of Issue, the Authorized Sales Agent undertake that they will reimburse the purchaser immediately, without any charge or penalty. The Authorized Sales Agent will not provide the purchase information to the Canada Savings Bonds Office.

Any CSB purchase cancellation request following the Date of Issue but prior to the receipt of the physical certificates, will be handled as a redemption. The Authorized Sales Agents undertake that they will immediately and without charge, reimburse the registered owner with the current redemption value. Upon receipt of the certificates, the Authorized Sales Agent is to redeem them **at par using the current redemption process.** 

### Redemption of duplicate certificates

In cases where CSB certificates were printed in duplicate as a result of a transaction being submitted twice, and when the Authorized Sales Agent has remitted funds in duplicate for the transaction, the Authorized Sales Agent should redeem the certificate at par and keep the redemption proceeds.

This procedure applies to CSBs only as **CPBs CANNOT BE REDEEMED OUTSIDE THE REDEMPTION WINDOW.** 

### **Cancellation of Duplicate Certificates**

In cases where CSB certificates were printed in duplicate as a result of a transaction being submitted twice, but the Authorized Sales Agent has remitted the funds only once, the Authorized Sales Agent must return the duplicate certificate through their Central Branch, along with a detailed letter of explanation on the institution's letterhead, giving the full registration and the certificate number stating that no funds are required to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

### Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) Forms T600 and T600C

### NOTE

The Bank of Canada does not require copies of CRA Forms T600 and T600C.

When redeeming C Bonds, do not complete a T600/T600C Form for Series 45 and subsequent series. Registered owners will receive a T5/R3 Form from the Canada Savings Bonds office covering the interest earned during the last bond year or earned until redemption. When redeeming Compound Interest Canada Savings Bonds of Series 44 and earlier, branches must complete a T600 Form, copies of which are to be provided to the registered owner and CRA.

In addition, when redeeming Compound Interest Canada Savings Bonds Series 32 to 35, complete a T600C - Statement of Cash Bonus Payment Form, copies of which are to be provided to the registered owner and CRA.

When redeeming R Bonds, do not complete a T600 Form. Registered owners will receive a T5 Form from the Canada Savings Bonds office covering the interest earned during the last bond year or earned until redemption. CRA will also be provided with this information from the Canada Savings Bonds office.

### Cash Bonus Payments

Form T600C is to be completed and signed by, or on behalf of, the registered owner as acknowledgement of receipt of the total cash bonus payments(s). Branches will be required to produce their copy of Form T600C or other evidence as proof of payment in cases where registered owners claim a cash bonus payment was not received.

### Canada Premium Bonds (CPB)

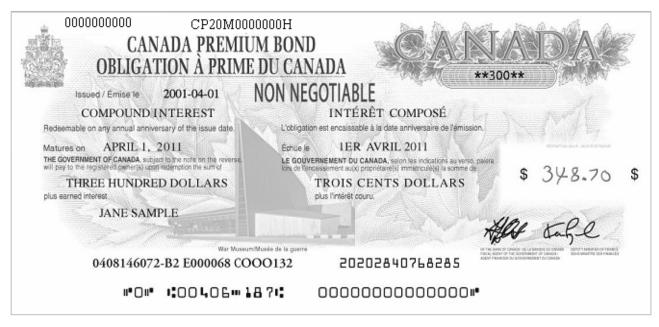
### **CPB Samples**

You will find below a copy of the current style of CPB and copies of all the various certificate types that were issued since Series P3 (1998).

### **NOTE**

Any Transfer & Exchange or Lost bond replacement certificates would have been printed on the certificate style available at that time.

### CPB Series P52 - current (2006)



### **CPB Series P17 - Series P51 (2001-2006)**



### **CPB Series P11 - Series P16 (2000)**



### **CPB Series P3 - Series P10 (1998-1999)**



### **Redemption Periods**

Canada Premium Bonds are redeemable once a year on the Anniversary Date and during the 30 days thereafter. Refer to the <u>Redemption Value Tables (S40)</u> for specific redemption periods which are available on this site.

CPBs CANNOT BE REDEEMED OUTSIDE THE REDEMPTION WINDOW, as such they cannot be presented to the Bank of Canada prior to the Anniversary Date. Certificates will be accepted if presented with the settlement date within the Redemption Window of a specific series. Any CPB certificates redeemed outside their Redemption Window, either prior to the Redemption Window period or after, will be rejected. In this case, a replacement certificate will be issued and sent to the Settlement Agent with a debit for the amount redeemed and a letter explaining that these certificates were not eligible for redemption at this time.

### Re-investment into another Series

In cases where a CPB registered owner requests an Authorized Sales Agent to reinvest an outstanding series of CPB prior to its Redemption Window, in order to purchase the CPB series on sale for the same Anniversary Date, the Authorized Sales Agent is encouraged to accommodate the registered owner's request. The Authorized Sales Agent is to hold the original certificate(s) until the Redemption Window and then present them for reimbursement, as per the normal procedure.

For example, a CPB with a November 1 Issue Date may be accepted for re-investment into another November 1 CPB series, during the sales period for that latter series, prior to the Redemption Window (i.e., prior to November 1). However, these certificates are not to be presented to the Canada Savings Bonds office until November 1.

### **Hardship Redemption**

A hardship redemption can be considered outside the Redemption Window provided one of the following conditions exists and supporting evidence to the satisfaction of the Bank of Canada:

- the owner has died;
- the redemption is ordered by a court;
- the proceeds of redemption are required by the registered owner:
  - to avoid bankruptcy,
  - to purchase a home further to the Home Buyer's Plan of the Government of Canada or to pursue education further to the Lifelong Learning Plan of the Government of Canada, for which bonds must be held in a Registered Plan to be eligible for redemption.

The simplest way to deal with a Hardship Redemption is to have the registered owner call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151, between 8 am and 8pm, Eastern Time, Monday to Friday.

### **Cancellation of Duplicate Certificates**

In cases where CPB certificates were printed in duplicate as a result of a transaction being submitted twice, the Authorized Sales Agent must return the duplicate certificate through their Central Branch, along with a detailed letter of explanation on the institution's letterhead, giving the full registration and the certificate number stating that no funds are required to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

If funds have to be reimbursed because the Authorized Sales Agent remitted twice, a negative <u>S7 Form</u> must be attached.

### Redemption of Compound Interest C Bonds and Regular Interest R Bonds

C Bonds are redeemable at face value **plus** accrued interest in accordance with the rate(s) of interest set by the Minister of Finance for each issue. Interest on C Bonds is earned monthly, and is compounded from the first Anniversary Date until the earlier of maturity and redemption.

R Bonds are redeemable at face value **plus** any interest accrued since the Issue Date or the last Anniversary Date prior to maturity, as the case may be.

### **Purchase Cancellation**

Registered owners may only cancel a CPB purchase under the following circumstances:

• Up to the Issue Date:

The purchaser may cancel the CPB purchase at any time up to the Date of Issue. In this case, the Authorized Sales Agent must cancel the purchase and reimburse the purchaser.

To Receive Reimbursement on Purchase Cancellation that were cancelled before or on the issue date, but after funds have been submitted to the Bank of Canada

In cases where the Authorized Sales Agent has reimbursed the registered owner for CPB Purchase cancellation, the Central Branch must do the following:

- 1. Prepare a detailed letter of explanation on the institution's letterhead, listing the bond number, the registration and details of the request.
- 2. Prepare a negative Remittance Form S7 for the par value only.
- 3. Forward the certificates, letter and negative Form S7 to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

### After the Issue Date:

The purchaser may cancel the CPB purchase only if the wrong product was purchased or issued. In this case, the Authorized Sales Agent must return the certificate along with a letter of explanation on the institution's letterhead to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Station D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

(Refer to Maintenance Section, "Cross Product Transfers."

The Canada Savings Bonds Office will process these requests and issue the correct product up to 90 days after the original issue date. Any requests after the end of this period will be refused.

### Procedures for Presentation to Data Centres /Central Branches

### Starting with CSB Series 51 and CPB Series P3

Redeemed Bonds, with redemption values micro-encoded in the bottom front corner, are to be grouped in batches of not more than **250**. A detail listing, including the following information, is to be prepared and securely attached to the appropriate batch:

- the name and address of the data centre or central branch;
- the complete CSB ID Number of the data centre or central branch;
- the date;
- the number of redemption certificates;
- the value of the batch.

### **NOTE**

Redeemed certificates within each batch are to be in the same sequence as shown on the detail listing. Listings received from branches or other sources are not to be transferred to the Bank of Canada.

### **Series 32-50**

Certificates with MICR redemption amounts, with Bond Heads and perforated strips detached, are to be grouped in batches of not more than **250**. A detail listing, including the following information, is to be prepared and securely attached to the appropriate batch:

- the name and address of the data centre or central branch;
- the complete CSB ID Number of the data centre or central branch;
- the date:
- · the number of redemption certificates;
- the value of the batch.

### NOTE

In order for a Block of coupons to be valid it must contain the correct complement of annual interest coupons, together with the compound interest certificate(s). Where extra coupons are attached to a valid Block they are to be detached and processed with single coupons. VALID BLOCKS ARE NOT TO BE CUT AND PRESENTED AS SINGLES. If a valid Block has inadvertently been separated by cutting, it is to be reconstructed into a valid block (with tape) ensuring that the serial numbers of all pieces in the Block match.

If there are multiple batches of redemption certificates, the value of each batch with an attached detail listing, is to be listed on a summary listing. The summary listing is to be securely attached to the first batch listed and also include:

- the name and address of the data centre or central branch;
- the complete CSB ID Number of the data centre or central branch;
- · the date:
- the total value of the batches:
- the number of packages submitted.

### **NOTE**

Redeemed certificates within each batch are to be in the **same sequence** as shown on the **detail listing**. Listings received from branches or other sources are not to be forwarded to the Bank of Canada.

### Series 1-31

All Bonds and coupons are to be cancelled with the branch stamp on the face prior to shipment.

A completed <u>Form 727</u> **must** accompany redeemed Canada Savings Bonds forwarded to the Bank of Canada for reimbursement. All redeemable bonds, including bonds not eligible for a cash bonus payment, are to be listed on the <u>Form 727</u>, available at <u>www2.csb.gc.ca/eng/s42.asp</u>.

A listing of the serial numbers of all redeemed bonds is to be prepared and retained by the branch. The <u>Form 727</u> provides a convenient location at the back for the listing of serial numbers.

Form 727 and all bonds are to be sealed in the special envelope provided by head offices. Canada Savings Bond redemption certificates must not be enclosed in these envelopes. The name of the institution and branch, the total par value and the total redemption value of the bonds is to be shown on the outside of each sealed envelope.

Redeemed Canada Savings Bonds are to be shipped to your Central Branch daily, or as otherwise in accordance with head office instructions.

### Coupons

All single coupons and blocks of coupons with compound interest certificates attached, forwarded by branches, are to be cancelled ON THE BACK with a branch stamp clearly identifying the institution and the branch. CANCELLATION BY PERFORATING EQUIPMENT IS NOT PERMITTED.

### NOTE

Where present, the OCR read area across the full width of each coupon contains machine readable serial numbers. Branches are reminded that branch stamps are to be used on the back of the coupons to avoid effacing the machine readable coupon number.

Branches are to sort all coupons for shipment to their central branch into three categories:

- single coupons of individual values up to and including \$500.00;
- single coupons of individual values over \$500.00;
- valid blocks of coupons with compound interest certificates attached.

### NOTE

In order for a Block of coupons to be valid it must contain the correct complement of annual interest coupons, together with the compound interest certificate(s). Where extra coupons are attached to a valid Block they are to be detached and processed with single coupons. VALID BLOCKS ARE NOT TO BE CUT AND PRESENTED AS SINGLES. If a valid Block has inadvertently been separated by cutting, it is to be reconstructed into a valid block (with tape) ensuring that the serial numbers of all pieces in the Block match.

Envelopes of coupons/certificates received from other institutions are to be opened and consolidated with the branch shipments.

Special envelopes for shipping coupons are provided by head offices of institutions. Separate envelopes are to be used for each of the three categories. Branches are to further sort items of each category in single value or complete block value sequence, as appropriate. The sorted bundles of each category are to be recorded, with lowest values first, on the printed bordereau of the face of each envelope to show:

- the name and CSB ID Number of the institution and branch;
- the date of dispatch;
- the number of items of each individual value;
- the total value of items for each individual value;
- the total number of items in the envelope;
- the total value of all items in the envelope.

When the envelope is too small to accommodate the volume of items to be shipped, the completed bordereau from the face of the appropriate envelope is to be fastened securely to the front of a larger sealed package. The space limitations on the bordereau will govern the variety of individual values that can be forwarded as one package.

Whenever more than 100 items of any one individual value are being forwarded, they are to be broken down into lots of 100 and separated by elastic bands.

Single coupons of individual values "over \$500.00" and Blocks of coupons may be shipped by branches daily. Envelopes of coupons with individual values "\$500.00 and under" are to be forwarded weekly or when 50 or more coupons have been accumulated by the branch.

### NOTE

Branches are not to send more than one envelope or package per category on any day.

Branches are to send envelopes of Coupons and/or Blocks of coupons to their Central Branch, for submission to the Bank of Canada, Ottawa.

If a branch is unable for some reason to redeem particular coupons or Blocks of coupons presented, they are to be forwarded on a collection basis only, with a letter explaining the circumstances to:

Wholesale Debt Unit Bank of Canada 234 Wellington Street, B1-Centre Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9

## Presentation by Central Branch Data Centre of Redeemed Instruments to Bank of Canada

### CSB Series 32, CPB P3 and Subsequent Series

All batches are to be securely wrapped in a sealed parcel that will show the institution's name, address, CSB ID Number, and the said-to-contain value on the outside. A batch can contain CSBs and CPBs. If more than one parcel is to be presented at one time, the value of each parcel is to be listed on a summary listing which will be firmly attached to the outside of one of the parcels. The Bank of Canada will not accept broken or unsealed parcels.

Redemption certificates presented for settlement on a "said-to-contain" basis should not exceed 20,000 certificates or 80 batches of 250 certificates per presentation. Each presentation of 20,000 certificates or 80 batches of 250 certificates would be presented with a Form 799 "Bank of Canada Form for use by Direct Clearers to obtain reimbursement for redeemed government items". The total Redemption Value is to be recorded under Code 101 - Canada Savings Bonds Certificates. Where presentations exceed 20,000 certificates or 80 batches of 250 certificates, more than one Form 799 would have to be used. This limit applies to CSB and CPB certificates only and not other items listed on the Form 799.

The value of all items listed on Form 799 and forwarded to the Bank of Canada, Ottawa will be settled via the Canadian Payments Association's Large Value Transfer System.

### Series 1-31

Envelopes (or parcels) of redeemed bonds received from branches or other sources are to be examined to verify that the required information has been supplied and that the envelopes are intact. Envelopes received from other sources are to be stamped on the face with a branch stamp of the presenting institution. If an envelope is open, torn or improperly completed, the contents are to be verified and placed in a new envelope properly completed and sealed.

Envelopes are to be listed showing the par and redemption values and the listing stamped with the branch stamp of the central branch or data centre. Listings received from branches or other sources are not to be forwarded to the Bank of Canada. The envelopes are to be securely wrapped in a sealed parcel in the same sequence as shown on the listing.

Each parcel of redeemed bonds will show the institution's name and address and the total par and redemption values on the outside. Broken or unsealed parcels will not be accepted by the Bank of Canada.

The par and redemption values of redeemed Canada Savings Bonds are to be recorded on Form 799 under Code 100 - Category Canada Savings Bonds (Series S1 to S31) Par Value for presentation to the Bank of Canada, Wholesale Debt Unit, B1-Centre, 234 Wellington Street, Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9. A settlement will be issued for the value of all items on Form 799 via the Canadian Payments Association's Large Value Transfer System.

### Coupons

Envelopes (or parcels) of redeemed coupons received from branches are to be examined to verify that the required information has been supplied and that the envelopes are intact. If an envelope is open, torn or improperly completed, the contents are to be verified and placed in a new envelope properly completed and sealed.

Envelopes are to be sorted into three categories:

- envelopes of single coupons with a value up to and including \$500.00;
- envelopes of single coupons with a value over \$500.00;
- envelopes of valid blocks of coupons with compound interest certificates attached.

For each category, envelopes are to be separately grouped and listed in batches of **100**, maximum. The listing will show the data centre or central branch name and address. Envelopes are to be presented **in the same sequence** as shown on the listing. If more than one batch is being presented on any day, a minimum of 50 envelopes in a batch is acceptable. If only one batch is presented there is no minimum requirement.

The redemption value of each individual envelope received from branches is to be listed by the Central Branch or data centre. Listings received from branches are not to be forwarded to the Bank of Canada.

For each category, if there is more than one batch, the value of each batch is to be summarized on a separate listing. Batches are to be securely wrapped in a sealed parcel for each category and the institution's name and address and the total redemption value shown on the outside of the parcel.

For each category, if more than one parcel is to be presented at one time, each parcel is to be listed on a summary list which will be firmly attached to the outside of one of the parcels. The Bank of Canada, Ottawa, will not accept broken or unsealed parcels.

For each category (140,141,142), the total redemption value of parcels is to be recorded separately on Form 799 for presentation to the Bank of Canada. The value of all items listed on Form 799 and forwarded to the Bank of Canada, Wholesale Debt Unit, B1-Centre, 234 Wellington Street, Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9, will be settled via the Canadian Payments Association's Large Value Transfer System.

For further information regarding the redemption of Redeemed Instruments, refer to the Canadian Payments Association Rule G3, Rules pertaining to the Redemption and Settlement of Government of Canada Paper Instruments.

### **Adjustment Process**

Adjustments with Financial Institutions will be done only for values that are greater than \$6.99 whether positive or negative.

The Bank of Canada will continue to provide photocopies of the redeemed certificates (if requested) to those institutions receiving CSB Redemption Adjustments on paper when:

- No "Paid" stamp appears on the redeemed certificates and the adjustment is returned to the Data Centre;
- The redeemed certificate claim value is incorrectly listed on the Data Centre detailed listing;
- A certificate is received by itself; and
- The redeemed certificate value has been incorrectly MICR-encoded (applicable to CSB Series S32 and after and all CPB Series).

The Bank of Canada will provide the Data Centres with a Redemption Adjustment Settlement Summary Report in order to assist them in determining the paper adjustments associated with a presentation on <a href="Form 799">Form 799</a> for a settlement date and value.

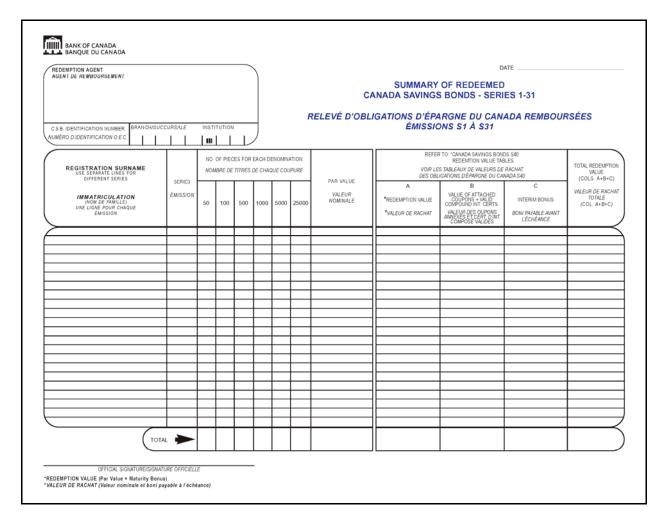
### **Adjustment Inquiries**

Inquiries related to adjustments should be directed to your Central Branch Data Centre.

If the inquiry cannot be resolved, the Central Branch Data Centre should call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at: **1 888 646-2626** (for TTY only **1 800 354-2222**) or write to:

Canada Savings Bonds PO Box 2770, Stn D Ottawa, ON K1P 1J7

## **Example of Summary of Redeemed Canada Savings Bonds - Series 1-31 Form 727 - Front**



To obtain a printable version of this form, click here.

# Example of Summary of Redeemed Canada Savings Bonds - Series 1- 31 Form 727 - Back

To obtain a printable version of this form, click here.

## Example of Form 799

	BANQUE DU C		799 - 22			Drine	denande de réglement ré à la Bamque du Canada)	200
	FORM FO	OR USE BY DIREC TILISER PAR LES A	T CLEARERS TO O DHERENTS POUR	BTAIN REIM SE FAIRE RE	BURSEMEN MBOURSE	IT FOR REDEEN R DES EFFETS D	IED GOVERNMENT ITE DU GOUVERNEMENT EN	MS NCAISSÉS
A: BAN	NK OF CANADA IQUE DU CANADA 53-3937 IBERN' DE TÉLÉCOPIEUX	DE: T	HRECT CLEARER DHERENT	AND ET	REGIONA POINT RÉGI	L SETTLEMENT PO ONAL DE RÉGLEM	INT DATE:	
FAX NUN	BERN' DE TÉLÉCOPILIA							
	PUBLIC DEBT ITEMS/	TITRES DE DETTE DU	GOUVERNEMENT			GOVERNMENT ITE	MS/EFFETS DU GOUVERNEM	ENT
COD4	CATEGORY	REDEMPTION VALUE TALFUR DV RACNA?	# OF FOUNDER OF	CHES CODE	CATEGORY CATEGORY	2	REDEMPTION VALUE VALUE DE RACMAZ	# OF POUCH NREE DE SAC
100	CAN, SVGS BONDS SERIES ST TO SST ORDIG, D'YMARGNE QU'CANADA	\$		200	cwiqum a	IT PAPER CHEQUES: O GOUVERNEMENT:		
	Emision STA S31			200	TO DATE OF	AIMED SUBSEQUENT ENCASHMENT CLAMES À UNE DATE À L'ENCASSEMENT	5	
	PAR VALUE VALEUR NOMINALE				VOLUME			
101	CAN, SAVINGS BOND CERTIFICATES CERTIFICATS D'OBLIGATION D'FREGNE DU CANADA	s		201	CASHED	AIMED SAME DAY AS CLAMÉS LE MÉME POUR HISEMENT	s	-
120	GOV. OF CANADA MARKETABLE BONDS OBL. NEGOCIABLES DU GOUY, CANADIEN	s			VOLUME			
	S PAR VALUE NALEUR MOHINALE							
130	DREASURY BILLS BOAS DU PRÉSOR	s						
140	SOO AND UNDER COUPONS - HALFUR DE SOO SEE MOINS	5		210	GOUTTENEA	IT DIRECT DEPOSITS ICES DU IENT	\$	
141	COUPONS-VALUE OF \$500,01 AND DIES COUPONS - VALUE DE 500,01\$ ET PLOS	5		_	VOLUM			
142	COMPOUND INTEREST "BLOCKS" BLOCK D'INTÉRÉT COMPOSÉ	s		211	ELECTRONIC ECHANGE DE INFORMATIS	DATA INTERCHANCE DOWNERS RES	s	-
TOTAL	5			TOTAL	5			3 72
	L NOVY" DU BORDEREAU D					ORDEREAU D'EXPÉDIT		
	NUMBER OF COURER BAGS!		IS SACS			URIER BACSINBRE DE 45 IN BACSINBRE DE	BANDES DANS LES SACS	
	REMBURSEMENT REQUESTEE NT DU REMBOURSEMENT D					30,000,000,000,000		
MONTA 1	NT DU REMBOURSENENT D	IMANDÉ À LA BANQUE I	G CANADA ;				PAYMENT DETAILS MIZES UP LES PAIEMENTS EFFECTUÉS PA	R SWIFT
EMPOUR	APER CHEQUES: DETAILS OF EACH GOVERNME IS DE GROS MONTANTS ?			OF OVER.	eld Code ode de Zone	Payment Details - I Resseignerseeds sa	MT265 r Jes puirments - MT201	
1 000 0	F LES DONNÉES DE CHACUN D 00 \$.	ts chiques on convers	EMENT ECAL OU SUPPRIEU	**	20	Gov't Redemption Rachat d'effrés du p	Deress gouvernmensend	
Payer-	Bentresine	AMOUN	I - MONTANT		21	799 - 2	229005	
		5			32A			
		5			52			
		5		_	57			
		3			58			
		5			72			
		3		Se	e reverse side loir au verso le	of this form for defin définitions des dive	nition of 5.W.LF,T, codes ers codes relatifs & SWIFT	
CONTAC	T NAME/NOW DE LA PERSON	NE-RESSOURCE	SCNATURE			PHONE N	o.J.nº DE TIL.	
or inform	sation regarding the Proces	sine of Government Iter	ns call: 1.800.353.4796					

# Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds Certificated Products (Form CSB1)

## **Certificates Delivery - Table of Contents**

General	2
Sort Order for Delivery	2
Reports	2
File Processing Control Summary	2
Delivery Destination Processing Summary	4
Rejected Application Details	6
Sales Agent Branch Certificate Shipping Summary	8
Certificate Details	10
Packaging / Shipping	12
Missing, Damaged, Tampered or Lost Certificates	14
Missing from shipment	14
Damaged or Tampered Shipment	14
Lost by Authorized Sales Agents	15
Lost by Client	15

### General

This section addresses the packaging specifications for shipping printed bonds, to Processing Service Providers for subsequent distribution to purchasers.

Packages of inscribed bonds and associated reports will be shipped, via Courier (signature service, next day delivery), to each Processing Service Provider which submitted a purchase file.

### **Sort Order for Delivery**

Within each Delivery Destination, certificates are sorted in the following order:

### Cash Purchases

Central Branch Organization Unit; Delivery Destination Organization Unit; Sales Agent Organization Unit; Purchase Number; and Certificate Identification

### Reports

### **File Processing Control Summary**

A *File Processing Control Summary Report*, which provides the following information, by Central Branch (<u>see example provided</u>), will be prepared and forwarded to the Central Branch of the Processing Service Provider that submitted the purchase file:

- product description
- requisition ID
- · central branch name
- central branch address
- purchase file creation number
- shipment value
- · value of rejected applications
- value remaining to be processed
- total shipment value
- total value rejected
- total value remaining to be processed

The report will be packaged in a courier envelope and forwarded to the address of the Central Branch transit number as contained in the purchase data file.

## **Example of File Processing Control Summary Report**

11:22 E	SYSTE	ME DE GESTION	SYSTEME DE GESTION DES TITRES DE DETTE DETENUS PAR LES PARTICULIERS	AR LES PARTICULIERS	PAGE
		FILE SOMMAIRE DU CO	FILE PROCESSING CONTROL SUMMARY/ SOMMAIRE DU CONTRÔLE DU TRAITEMENT DES FICHIERS	LERS	
REQUISITION ID/CODE DEMANDE:	ANDE:	504X00030001322	- 24		
CENTRAL BRANCH/SUCCURSALE CENTRALE:	LE CENTRALE:	000006-00177	BANK OF CANADA BANÇUE DU CANADA		
CENTRAL BRANCH ADDRESS/ADRESSE SUCC.	ADRESSE SUCC.	CENTRALE:	245 SPARKS STREET		
			OTTAWA		
			ON KIAGG9		
PURCHASE FILE CREATION NBR/ NO.CREAT.FICHIER ACHAT	SHIPMENT VALUE, VALEUR ENVOI	20	CATI	VALUE REMAINING TO BE PROCESSED/ VALEUR RESTANT À TRAITER	
87876501 98909902 98770903 65890604 54568005	\$,120,000.00 \$,180,000.00 \$,200,000.00 \$,300,000.00	00000	\$20,000.00 \$80,000.00 \$100,000.00	\$50,000.00 \$75,000.00 \$100,000.00 \$25,000.00 \$200,000.00	
TOTALS/TOTAUX:	\$1,300,000.00	0.00	\$200,000.00	\$450,000,00	

### **Delivery Destination Processing Summary**

A *Delivery Destination Processing Summary Report*, which provides the following information, by Processing Service Provider (see example provided), will be prepared and forwarded (in a separate courier envelope) with the shipment to the Processing Service Provider that submitted the purchase file:

- product description
- requisition ID
- central branch
- delivery destination
- delivery address
- Sales Agent branch
- number of applications processed
- number of certificates shipped
- shipment value
- number of rejected applications
- value of rejected applications
- total number of applications processed
- total number of certificates shipped
- total shipment value
- total number of rejected applications
- total value of rejected applications

A copy of the report will be packaged in a courier envelope, separate from the package of inscribed bonds, and mailed with the bond shipment to the Processing Service Provider based on the delivery destination chosen on the purchase data file. This copy will be sent to the Central Branch with the *File Processing Control Summary Report*.

## **Example of Delivery Destination Processing Summary Report**

14:54 e	SYSTÈME DE	_	SESTION DES TITRES DE DETTE DÉTENUS PAR LES PARTICULIERS	ES PARTICULIERS	1
		DELIVERY DEST SOMMAIRE DU TRA	DELIVERY DESTINATION PROCESSING SUMMARY/ SOMMAIRE DU TRAITEMENT POUR LA DESTINATION	ARY/ ATION	
REQUISITION ID/CODE DEMANDE: CENTRAL BRANCH/SUCCURSALE CE	REQUISITION ID/CODE DEMANDE: CENTRAL BRANCH/SUCCURSALE CENTRALE:	504X00010001322 038312-00001	2 BANK OF MONTREAL BANQUE DE MONTREAL		
PRODUCT TYPE / TYPE DE PRODUIT;	PE DE PRODUIT:	60	CANADA SAVINGS BOND OBIGATIONS D'EPARGNE DU CANADA	DU CANADA	
DELIVERY DESTINATION /DESTINATION:	ON /DESTINATION:	038312-00001	BANK OF MONTREAL BANQUE DE MONTREAL		
DELIVERY ADDRESS/1	DELIVERY ADDRESS/ADRESSE DE LIVRAISON:		100 KING STREET WEST P.O. BOX 1 TORONTO		
			ON M5X1A1		
SALES AGENT BRANCH/SUCC. AGENT VENDEUR	NBR OF APPL PROCESSED/ NBRE SOUSCR, TRAITÉES	NBR OF CERTIFICATES SHIPPED/ NBRE DE CERTIFICATS EXPÉDIÉS	SHIPMENT VALUE/ VALEUR ENVOI	NBR OF REJECTED APPL/NBRE SOUSCRIPTIONS REJETÉES	VALUE OF REJECTED APPL/VALEUR DES SOUSCRIPTIONS REJETÉES
000003-00001	357	1,247	\$3,645,800.00	13	\$28,400.00
TOTALS/TOTAUX:	357	1,247	\$3,645,800.00	13	\$28,400.00

### **Rejected Application Details**

A *Rejected Application Details Report*, which provides the following information, by Authorized Sales Agent (see example provided), will be prepared and forwarded with the package containing the envelopes of inscribed bonds:

- product description
- requisition ID
- Sales Agent branch
- purchase file creation number
- bulk employee application ID (N/A)
- purchase number
- · reference number
- purchase amount
- registration
- record type
- record occurrence number
- element ID
- element description
- input value
- reject reason

The report will be packaged in the courier envelope with the <u>File Processing Control Summary Report</u> for distribution to the Central Branch. A copy of the report will be forwarded with the package containing the envelopes of inscribed bonds.

To resubmit a rejected purchase application, the Authorized Sales Agent can make the corrections on the purchase file using the same purchase number as the original application, or they can send a copy of the reject report and a copy of the application with the corrected information on it through their **central branch**. All paper purchase applications including rejected applications should come through the central branch.

When terms and conditions do not allow reinstatement of a rejected application, e.g., an oversubscription, the customer is to be notified and the purchase price of the bonds refunded. In order to be refunded, the financial institution can provide the Bank of Canada with a negative <a href="S7 Form">S7 Form</a> or make an adjustment on the next <a href="S7 Form">S7 Form</a> of the same series.

## **Example of Rejected Application Details Report**

REQUISITION ID/CODE DE DEMANDE: 504X0010001322 SALES ACENT BRANCH/SUCC AG VEND: 000093-00001 BANGUE DE MONTREAL BULK EMPL APPL ID/CODE E COUL.: 00000000 PURCHASE NERANDO VACAT: 000000000000000000000000000000000000	IONS REJETÉES HBER/NUMÉRO DE CRÉATION DE FICHIER: 19975011
010001322 -00001 BANK OF BANQUE D 00000 00000701 RDMN21201 MSG TEXT RDMSZ1212 RDMSZ1212 RDMSZ1212 RDMSZ TEXT RDMSZ1212 RDMSZ TEXT RDMSZ TEXT	FICHIER:
-00001 BANQUE D 000000 00000701  B 1 82 1 B 2 1 00000090 RDWN21201 MSG TEXT RDMS21212	FICHIER:
00000701  B B 1 82 1 0000090 RDMM21201 MSG Text B 1 50 PRODUCT PI RDMS212121 MSG Text	FICHIER:
B 1 REJEE NB/NO RÉF 82 DENOMINATION VALUE 0000000 RDMN21201: INVALID ELEMENT FORM MSG Text in FRANCAIS Not Found, B 1 REJE FRODUCT PURCHASE AMT 00000000300 RDMS2121: PURCHASE PRODUCT AMO RDMS2121: PURCHASE NOT FOUND, MSG Text in FRANCAIS NOT FOUND,	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
B 1 82 DENOMINATION VALUE DENOMINATION VALUE 00000000 RDMN21201: INVALID ELEMENT FORM B 1 RANCAIS NOT FOUND, POOD0000300 RDMS21212: PURCHASE PRODUCT AMO MSG Text in FRANCAIS NOT Found,	100002004
B 1 REJE DENOMINATION VALUE 00000090 RDMN21201: INVALID ELEMENT FORM MSG Text in FRANCAIS NOT FOUND, B 1 FRODUCT PURCHASE AMT 0000000300 RDMS21212: PURCHASE PRODUCT AMO MSG Text in FRANCAIS NOT FOUND,	
RDMN21201: INVALID ELEMENT FORM MSG Text in FRANCAIS NOt Found, B 1 50 PRODUCT PURCHASE AMT 0000000300 RDMS21212: PURCHASE PRODUCT AMO MSG Text in FRANCAIS NOt Found,	REJECTED PURCHASE AMOUNT/ / DENOMINATION VALUE
B 1 50 PRODUCT PURCHASE AMT 0000000300 RDMS21212: PURCHASE PRODUCT AMO MSG Text in FRANCAIS Not Found,	6137828313 RT -21 RC 201 : @1
	REJECTED PURCHASE AMOUNT/ / PRODUCT PURCHASE AMT 00000 AMOUNT OUT OF BALANCE und, ORIG: 6137828313 RT -21 RC 212 : @1

### **Sales Agent Branch Certificate Shipping Summary**

A Sales Agent Branch Certificate Shipping Summary Report, which provides the following information, by Authorized Sales Agent (see example provided), will be prepared and forwarded with the package containing the envelopes of inscribed bonds:

- product description
- requisition ID
- packaging type
- central branch
- delivery destination
- Sales Agent branch
- Sales Agent address
- total applications rejected
- total value rejected
- product type
- total certificates shipped
- total shipment value

## Example of Sales Agent Branch Certificate Shipping Summary Report

1998-05-25 18;13 E SYSTÈME DE (	RETAIL DEBT GESTION DES TITRES	MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/ DE DETTE DÉTENUS PAR LES PARTICULIERS	PAGE: 1
SOMMAIRE		SALES AGENT BRANCH CERTIFICATE SHIPPING SUMMARY/ DES ENVOIS DE CERTIFICATS-SUCCURSALE DE L'AGENT VENDEUR	
REQUISITION ID/CODE DEMANDE:	504B0C000001325		
PACKAGING TYPE/TYPE D'EMBALLAGE:	10	PACKAGE - DIRECT MAIL PACKAGE - DIRECT MAIL - F	
CENTRAL BRANCH/SUCCURSALE CENTRALE:	000006-00177	BANK OF CANADA BANQUE DU CANADA	
DELIVERY DESTINATION/DESTINATION:	000006-00177	BANK OF CANADA BANQUE DU CANADA	
SALES AGENT BRANCH/SUCC. AGENT VENDEUR:	000006-00177	BANK OF CANADA BANQUE DU CANADA	
æ	ADDRESS/ADRESSE:	245 SPARKS STREET	
		OTTAWA	
		ON K1A0G9	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS REJECTED/TOTAL-SOUSCRIPT: TOTAL VALUE REJECTED/VALEUR TOTALE REJETÉE;	PTIONS REJETÉES: E:	0.00	
PRODUCT TYPE / TYPE DE PRODUIT:		14 CANADA PREMIUM BOND OBLIGATION A PRIME DU CANADA	
TOTAL CERTIFICATES SHIPPED/TOTAL-CERTIFICATS ENVOYÉS: TOTAL SHIPMENT VALUE/VALEUR TOTALE DE L'ENVOI:	s envoyés: oi:	114 \$48,100.00	
	>END OF F	REPORT / FIN DU RAPPORT<	

### **Certificate Details**

A *Certificate Details Report*, which provides the following information, by Authorized Sales Agent (<u>see example provided</u>), will be prepared and forwarded with the package containing the envelopes of inscribed bonds:

- requisition ID
- product type
- Sales Agent branch
- bulk employee application ID (N/A)
- purchase file creation number
- registration
- customer ID
- purchase number
- reference number
- certificate ID
- denomination
- number of certificates
- par value
- total par value
- bulk employee application ID total (N/A)

## Example of Certificate Details Report

1998-06-02 RETAIL DEBT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	~ ⊞	SYSTEME DE GESTION DES TITRES DE DETTE DETEN DETAILS / RENSEIGNEMENTS SUR LES CERTIFICATS	SO.	PAR LES PARTICULIERS	RS PAGE: 1
REQUISITION ID/CODE DEMANDE: 50	504X00030001322				
PRODUCT TYPE / TYPE DE PRODUIT: 09		CANADA SAVING BOND	20 SQ		
SALES AGENT BRANCH/SUCC AG VEND: 09	090001-00002	THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA BANQUE NOUVELLE-ECOSSE	TIA SE		
BULK EMPLOYEE APPLICATION ID/CODE DE LA SOUSCRIPTION COLLECTIVE; PURCHASE FILE CREATION NUMBER/NUMÉRO DE CRÉATION DE FICHIER:	SOUSCRIPTION COLLEC' CRÉATION DE FICHIER	TIVE: : 19975094			
REGISTRATION/ SOUSCRIPTION	CERTIFICATE ID/CODE DE CERTIFICAT	DE DE CERTIFICAT	DENOMINATION/ COUPURE	NBR OF CERTS/ NBRE DE CERT	PAR VALUE/ VALEUR NOMINALE
	CS52F9514008L	CS52F9514018L	100	m	300.00
CUST ID/CODE CLIENT: 8814504973 purchase NB/NO DE L'ACHAT: 78656487	3 2 2	CS52F9963362J CS52F9963363J	200	ស	\$2,500.00
REF NB/NO RÉF.: 030002000019865	CS52F9963375J	TOTAL PAR VALUE /TOTAL DES VALEURS NOMINALES:	COTAL DES VALEURS	NOMINALES:	\$2,800.00
CUST ID/CODE CLIENT: 8800444609	C\$52F9118253J	CS52F9425703H	1,000	7	\$2,000.00
ACHAT: 09000		TOTAL PAR VALUE /TOTAL DES VALEURS NOMINALES:	COTAL DES VALEUR	S NOMINALES:	\$2,000.00
BULK EMPLOYEE	APPLICATION ID TOTAL/	BULK EMPLOYEE APPLICATION ID TOTAL/TOTAL POUR CODE DE LA SOUSCRIPTION COLLECTIVE:	A SOUSCRIPTION C	OLLECTIVE:	\$4.800.00

Certificates Delivery

11

### Packaging / Shipping

Inscribed bonds will be enveloped by purchase application (i.e., one window envelope for each application form submitted), to a maximum of nine certificates per envelope. If more than nine certificates are requested on one purchase application, two or more envelopes will be used. Each envelope will be sealed, with the registration appearing in the window.

Envelopes containing inscribed bonds will be bundled according to Sales Agent Branch, and bound with an elastic band. The bundles of envelopes will then be placed in grey plastic envelopes (40.5 cm by 33 cm), in the reverse order as the applications appear on the tape and listed on the <u>Certificate Details Report</u>. The grey plastic envelope can hold up to 200 envelopes. Where the number of envelopes being returned to a single Sales Agent Branch exceeds the number that can be placed in a grey plastic envelope, more than one grey plastic envelope will be used, and numbered consecutively.

### NOTE

The <u>Sales Agent Branch Certificate Shipping Summary Report</u>, the <u>Certificate Details Report</u> and the <u>Rejected Application Details Report</u> will be in the last grey plastic envelope of the bond package going to the Branch.

Prior to certificates being delivered, the Canada Savings Bonds Office will fax the institution identified as the Delivery Destination, advising it of the upcoming shipment. If the shipment is not received, please call **1 888 646-2626**, **8am to 8pm Eastern Time**, **Monday to Friday**.

Each grey plastic envelope will have an attached label, indicating the following information:

- name and mailing address of the Authorized Sales Agent
- branch transit number
- par value of certificates being shipped
- number of envelopes in the shipment

### **EXAMPLE OF LABEL FOR GREY PLASTIC ENVELOPE #1**

Sales Agent Name Transit: 12345654321

1234 Hazeldean Road Kanata, Ontario

A1B 2C3

\$150,000

1 of 2

### **EXAMPLE OF LABEL FOR GREY PLASTIC ENVELOPE #2**

Sales Agent Name Transit: 12345654321 1234 Hazeldean Road Kanata, Ontario A1B 2C3

\$150,000

2 of 2

Each grey plastic envelope will be placed in a cardboard box or a courier envelope. Each cardboard box can hold up to 1,600 grey plastic envelopes. When there are sufficient grey plastic envelopes for one Sales Agent Branch, only this organization's bonds will be packaged in the cardboard box. Multiple Sales Agent Branches will be packaged in the same cardboard box; if required.

Each cardboard box will have an attached label, indicating the following information:

- name and mailing address of the Processing Service Provider
- number of boxes in shipment

### **EXAMPLE OF LABEL FOR CARDBOARD BOX #1**

PROCESSING SERVICE PROVIDER 20 King St. West, Toronto, Ontario M5H 1C4

1 of 2

### **EXAMPLE OF LABEL FOR CARDBOARD BOX #2**

PROCESSING SERVICE PROVIDER 20 King St. West, Toronto, Ontario M5H 1C4

2 of 2

### Missing, Damaged, Tampered or Lost Certificates

From time to time certificates go missing, are lost, while in the custody of the Authorized Sales Agent, or are lost by the client.

### **Missing from shipment**

In the event that certificates are missing from a shipment to an Authorized Sales Agent and if this shortage cannot be attributed to rejected transactions, the Canada Savings Bonds Office will issue replacement certificates. The Central Branch of the Processing Service Providers must:

• fax to **(613) 782-8096**, a copy of the <u>Certificate Details Report</u> identifying the missing certificate(s) along with covering letter, on the institution's letterhead, indicating that the certificate(s) was (were) missing from the shipment and giving instructions for delivery of the replacement certificate(s).

### **Damaged or Tampered Shipment**

It is possible that a package including certificates gets damaged or tampered with during the Delivery process. Upon refusal of the delivery of a shipment because a package is either damaged, seems to have been tampered with or the seal is broken, the Authorized Sales Agent must contact the Canada Savings Bonds office immediately by calling 1 888 646-2626, 8am to 8 pm Eastern Time, Monday to Friday, and provide the following information:

- the date the shipment was refused;
- the value of the shipment (if known);
- the location from which the shipment originated;
- the delivery destination;
- the Priority Post dispatch or the Trace number.

Upon receipt of this information, appropriate arrangements will be made for the certificates to be replaced.

Certificates Delivery

14

### **Lost by Authorized Sales Agents**

If certificates are lost while in the custody of the Authorized Sales Agent, contact the Canada Savings Bonds office, at 1 888 646-2626, 8am to 8pm Eastern Time, Monday to Friday for instructions concerning the replacement of lost certificates.

A Bond of Indemnity is not required in the following circumstances:

- when the bond goes missing, and the envelope has not yet been released to the client;
- when an Authorized Sales Agent (for whom a financial institution processes)
   notices that a bond is missing and has not yet released the envelope to the client;
- when the envelope is opened by the client in the presence of a financial institution employee who notices that a bond is missing.

In all other cases of lost or missing certificates, a Bond of Indemnity, complete with corporate seal of the Authorized Sales Agent, is required. Authorized Sales Agents wishing to apply for a Blanket Bond of Indemnity should contact:

Manager, Business Relationships Debt Administration - DBO Bank of Canada 234 Wellington Street 11<sup>th</sup> Floor, West Tower Ottawa, ON K1A 0G9

### **Lost by Client**

Certificates lost, destroyed or stolen while in the custody of a client should be reported to the Canada Savings Bonds Office, by the client, at 1 800 575-5151, 8am to 8pm, Eastern Time, Monday to Friday (teletypewriter only 1 800 354-2222).

## The Canada RSP (Form RSP2) - Table of Contents

General	2
Terms and Conditions	3
Required Information on The Canada RSP Application Form RSP2	5
Example of The Canada RSP Purchase Application Form RSP2	6
Distribution of Form RSP2	9
Examples of The Canada RSP Transaction Types	10
Example of CRA Record of Direct Transfer Form T2033	12
Instructions for Completing Direct Transfer Form T2033	13
Example of Transfer of Bonds Form 533	14
Transmission of Purchase Data to the Trustee	15
A. Electronic Data Processing	15
Example of RSP Daily Accepted Transaction Report	17
Example of RSP Daily Reject and Settlement Report	18
Rejection Process for Electronically Transmitted Data	19
Settlement of Electronic Purchase Data	20
Example of Form S7RSP	21
B. Manual Data Processing	22
Rejection of Manual Data	23
Example of Reject Form	24
Preservation of Records	25
Account Maintenance	25
Statements and Contribution Receipts for The Canada RSP	26
Withdrawals	26
The Canada RSP Inquiries	27
Questions and Answers -Table of Contents	28
Questions and Answers	30

### General

### Plan Summary - The Canada RSP

The Canada RSP is a Registered Retirement Savings Plan which was established in 1995 and which is designed to hold Canada Savings Bonds (CSBs and CPBs). An applicant needs only to complete The Canada RSP Purchase Application Form RSP2 in order to open the Registered Retirement Savings Plan, and to either purchase or transfer-in eligible Bonds. It is important to note that all Income Tax Act rules and regulations that apply to Registered Retirement Savings Plans also apply to The Canada RSP.

### Points to Remember

- The Canada RSP is an RRSP specifically designated to hold eligible Series of Canada Savings Bonds (CSBs) and Canada Premium Bonds (CPBs).
- The Canada RSP is registered with the Canada Revenue Agency.
- Compound Interest (C bonds) Canada Savings Bonds and/or Compound Interest Canada Premium Bonds of all outstanding Series are eligible to be held (either as a contribution or a transfer In Kind) in The Canada RSP.
- There is one single Canada RSP account per investor, allowing investors to hold multiple Series of CSBs and CPBs within this account.
- CSB and CPB positions in The Canada RSP are unitized and non-certificated meaning that positions can be held in any amount.
- The minimum contribution to a Canada RSP account is \$500 per Series of Bonds.
- No cash will be held in The Canada RSP.
- Semi-annual statements of account will be issued to the Owner as at June 30th and December 31st.

### Allowable Account Transactions

### Purchase/Contribution

- Establishment of a Canada RSP account with the purchase of Bonds using Purchase Application Form RSP2 during the CSB/CPB sales period.
- Cash contributions and cash transfers-in are allowed only during sales campaign periods, with the cash being used to purchase eligible Bonds.
- Year-round transfers-in of eligible CSB and CPB Series from other registered plans.
- Year-round contributions of outstanding Series of CSBs and CPBs held outside of a registered plan (must be initiated through the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151, from 8am to 8pm Eastern Time, Monday to Friday).

The Canada RSP 2

### Redemption/Withdrawal Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds

- Full and partial (In Cash) redemption of CSBs (for withdrawal purposes) within The Canada RSP are allowed at any time.
- Full or partial (In Cash) redemption of CPBs (for withdrawal purposes) within The Canada RSP are allowed:
  - on the Maturity Date;
  - on any annual anniversary of the Issue Date, and during the 30 days thereafter, upon notice in a form and under conditions acceptable to the Canada Savings Bonds Office:
  - at any time in the event of the death of the Owner or under the terms of the federal government's Home Buyers Plan or the Lifelong Learning Plan;
  - in the event of significant financial hardship on the part of the Owner (subject to the approval of the Canada Savings Bonds Office). In order to request a hardship withdrawal, the Owner should call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151. For self-directed registered plans, a Sales Agent could make the request on behalf of the Owner by calling 1 888 646-2626.
- CSBs and CPBs are unitized and non-certificated meaning that positions can be redeemed in any amount (minimum \$100).
- Withholding tax will apply to withdrawals from The Canada RSP unless initiated under the federal Home Buyers Plan or Lifelong Learning Plan.
- As CSBs and CPBs held in The Canada RSP are non-certificated, no certificate will be provided upon a transfer out in kind from The Canada RSP.
- The actual withdrawal amount would include the par value of the bond plus applicable interest, less withholding taxes.
- Transfer of CSBs and CPBs from The Canada RSP can be made in cash or in kind to a self-directed registered plan held at a Trust Company or Investment Dealer at any time.
- As CSBs and CPBs within The Canada RSP are non-certificated, in-kind withdrawals from the plan are not accommodated (no certificate can be issued).

#### Non-Allowable Account Transactions

- Contribution/transfer-in of non-eligible securities;
- Transfer-in of cash to purchase Bonds during a period other than a designated sales campaign;
- Withdrawal in-kind (CSB and CPB) from The Canada RSP.

### **Terms and Conditions**

Each Owner must receive a current copy of the Terms and Conditions of their investment product, the Declaration of Trust governing The Canada RSP and the Owner's agreement. Each Owner must also be made aware of and agree to the series number and interest rates of the bonds that have been determined by the Minister of Finance to be available for purchase on the date the form is signed and returned. The series number and interest rates of the bonds may be obtained from the Authorized Sales Agent, <a href="www.csb.gc.ca">www.csb.gc.ca</a>, and the Canada Savings Bonds for sale document.

### Sales

Sales of Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds will begin in early October and will continue until April 1 of the following year, or such other date prescribed by the Minister of Finance. Both products will have six individual issue dates throughout this sales period.

### Transfers-in (In Cash)

Both the Application Date and the date that the funds are received by the Trustee, along with properly completed documentation (<u>Forms RSP2</u> and <u>T2033</u>, or equivalent) will determine the Issue Date for transfers-in.

Transfers-in which are initiated (dated) on or before an Issue Date will be accepted for that Issue Date until 30 days following the Issue Date of the Series. After the 30-day grace period, the client will automatically be issued the next available Series of the requested bond. If there are no series available, the funds will be returned to the Sales Agent. Refer to the following table:

Table 1 – Issue Dates for Transfer-In							
Application Date	Receipt of Funds / Documentation by Trustee	Issue Date					
On or before November 1	On or before December 1	November 1					
On or before December 1	On or before December 31	December 1					
On or before January 1	On or before January 31	January 1					
On or before February 1	On or before March 3	February 1					
On or before March 1	On or before March 31	March 1					
On or before April 1	On or before May 1	April 1					

### NOTE

The minimum amount that can be transferred into The Canada RSP is \$500.

### **Maturity Date**

New issues of Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds have a ten year maturity unless determined otherwise by the Minister of Finance.

### Interest

Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds in The Canada RSP earn simple interest monthly, based on the monthly principal closing balance at the rates determined by the Minister of Finance until the earlier of maturity or redemption. In addition to simple interest, these bonds earn compound interest monthly until the earlier of maturity or redemption based on the monthly credited interest closing balance.

### Registration

A register of ownership of Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds held in The Canada RSP shall be maintained by the Bank of Canada or its Agent/Trustee.

The register of bonds maintained shall include:

- the title of the Plan;
- the Plan number;
- the Principal amount;
- the Issue Date and the Maturity Date of the retail debt products held within;
- the name of the Bond Purchaser, if other than the Owner of The Canada RSP;
- the Social Insurance Number of the Bond Purchaser, if other than the Owner of The Canada RSP:
- the name of the Owner of The Canada RSP;
- the address of the Owner;
- the Date of Birth and the Social Insurance Number of the Owner; and,
- the name of the Beneficiary of The Canada RSP, along with their relationship to the Owner.

The Minister of Finance and the Bank of Canada shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions in correspondence and statements prepared in respect of The Canada RSP, unless the Bank of Canada is advised of such error or omission by the Purchaser or the Owner, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of such correspondence or statement.

## Required Information on The Canada RSP Application Form RSP2

The customer purchase information must be recorded on The Canada RSP Application Form RSP2, or electronically entered on a point-of-sale system. This must be completed as a record of contract between the Owner, the Government of Canada and the Trustee.

If an Authorized Sales Agent captures the purchase information directly on a point-ofsale system, a receipt, in a format approved by the Bank of Canada and the Trustee, must be given to the Owner as proof of purchase.

# **Example of The Canada RSP Purchase Application Form RSP2**

Canada Savings Bonds Obligations d'épargne du Canada					2
1. Do you already own The Can	ada RSP? • Ēt	es-vous prop	riétaire d'un	régime RER d	u Canada?
No Yes – please-give your plan	number found on yours	statement			
Non Oui – veuillez inscrire le nun	nëro de votre rëgime inc	Jiqué sur votre nelevé			
2. Which bonds would you like		THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE			
For detailed information about different types of t Pour obtenir plus de renseignements au sujet des					
Types of bonds	Series				
Types d'obligations	Emissions Total (5)				
Canada Savings Bonds – Compound interest Obligations d'épargne du Canada à intérets composés			(Novinum \$500)		
Canada Premium Blands – Compound Interest Obligations à prime du Canada à intérêts composés			Odnimum \$500)		
Congestion aprilia e de Caracter de Comptones	Total (S)		promote porty		
	social (S)				
3. How will you pay for these b		elle façon all	ez-vous paye	r ces obligation	182
Cash, cheque, or debit from your chequing or s Espèces, chèque ou débit de votre compte de					
Transfer in from another RRSP - please attach a		elent, available from a	ny financial institute	n	
Transfert provenant d'un autre REER - veuillez )	oindre un formulaire T20	33 ou un formulaire	similaire disponible d	lans les établissements fir	nanders
i. Who will be the owner of Th	e Canada RSP	· Oui sera	le propriétais	e du RER du t	Canada?
Name (first, last) • Nom (pninom, nom de famille)					
Address • Adresse					
Oty • Ville				Phavinos	Postal code • Code postal
Telephone (home) • Telephone (sésidence)	Telephone (wor	6) • Téléphone (bure	9.0	Language of choice English	French
Dur dase of block and social incommon number are require	ed by income are legislation	Vapparenterus		Anglais	Français
<ol> <li>Will the owner's spouse be co No - you don't need to complete this section.</li> </ol>	facrecepts for contribut	ons will be issued to	the owner.		
Non – your n'avez par à remplir cette section. L Yes – please complete this section. Tacreceipt					
Out - veuillig remplir cette section. Les regu	s d'impôt, nommant le				its.
Spouse's name (Nest, last) + Nom du conjoint (prénom	, nom de famille)				
The operate could improve exember to required by income Le lightestim finale entge que rose financiales le exemine e	no legidativo.				
Le ligidation filosis ange que tous founciales le numbre a Spouse's social insurance number « Numéro d'assura		ires.			
6. Who will be the beneficiary o	f The Canada	RSP? • Oui	sera le bénéf	iciaire du RER	du Canada?
ATTEMPT OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	f The Canada	RSP? • Qui	sera le bénéf	iciaire du RER	du Canada?
Name (first, last) • Nom (prénom, nom de famille)	of The Canada	RSP? • Qui	sera le bénéf	iciaire du RER	du Canada?
Name (first, last) • Nom (poérsom, nom de famille)	of The Canada	RSP? • Qui	sera le bénéf	ciaire du RER	du Canada?
Name (Brut, Lact) • Noon (polinom, nom de famille) Relationship to overver • Lien avec le propriétaire			sera le bénéf	ciaire du RER	du Canada?
Name (first last) • Nom (pointon, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner • Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature • Signature	e du propriétai	ire			
Name (Brit) Lact) * Nom (pointom, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  19 Spring here, you confirm that you have read and a n signant Lie you sonfirm that gue you. avec li set que	e du propriétai	ine on the back of this for	m. By insta	ling the box below, you addition to give you addition	confirm that we may use the defail
Name (Brist last) * Nom (pointom, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. In signate (Lien avec le propriétaire)  7. In signate (Lien avec le propriétaire)  8. In signate (Lien avec le prepare que vous avec lu et que lu verso de ce formulaire.	c du propriétai	ine in the back of this for althis de la convention of this form (y/m/d)	m. By insta n inscring on this f of Cana En appo	lling the box below, you orm to give you additio a investment products cantivos mittales dans I	confirm that we may use the detainal information about Government is case a droite, Initials - Initials
Name (Brist last) * Nom (pointom, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. In signate (Lien avec le propriétaire)  7. In signate (Lien avec le propriétaire)  8. In signate (Lien avec le prepare que vous avec lu et que lu verso de ce formulaire.	c du propriétai	ine in the back of this for sities de la convention	m. By insta n inscrine on this f of Cana- En appo yous cou safengi	ling the box below, you orm to give you addition as investment products can't vos mitteles dans in fifming que nous pouve ements four of	confirm that we may use the detainal information about Government scate à droite, Initials - Initial ons utiliser les
Name (Brist lact) * Nom (pointom, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. In Signature ou confirm that you have need and a in signant (c.) wors confirmed gue vous avez lu et que su verso de ce formulaire.	c du propriétai	ine in the back of this for althis de la convention of this form (y/m/d)	m. By install on this for Canal En appoint out for an armonic rance of the supplier	ling the box below, you orm to give you addite a investment products can't vos initiales dans li fitmes que nous pouv ements fournis sur cel e parvenir des remeigr entaires au sujet des pentaires au sujet des	confirm that we may use the detainal information about Government as case à drotte, initials • Seltial oris utilize has commulaire pour imments roduct de
Relationship to owner * Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  9 signing here, you confirm that you have read and an an signant (Li, vous confirmer que vous avez lu et que u verso de ce formulaire.	c du propriétai	ine in the back of this for althis de la convention of this form (y/m/d)	m. By install on this for Canal En appoint out for an armonic rance of the supplier	iling the box below, you orm to give you additional tain vestment products can't was mittales dans to firmed que nous pouve ements fourn's sur ce fe parvenir des remeign.	confirm that we may use the detainal information about Government as case à drotte, initials • Seltial oris utilize has commulaire pour imments roduct de
Name (Brit, last) * Nom (pointom, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. owner's signature a Signature  7. owner's signature * Signature  7. owner's signature  8. signature  8. For sales agent and processing se	e du propriétai cospt the agreement o vous acceptar les mode Date you signe Date de signate cryice provider •	ine in the back of this for shifted de la convention of this form (p/m/d) are de ce formulaire ()  Réservé à l'ag	m. By instant on the for Cana Emapoo admit) vous corrections supplier placems continued to the continued to	ling the box below, you own to give you additional investment products can't was initiales dans to ifferned que nous pouv- erments fourns sur ce for o parvenir des remseign- entaires au sujet des port du gouvernement de t au fournisseur	conform that we may use the detainal information about Government or series a drotte, institute a technical communities pour semants reducts de a Canada.  dia service de traitement
Name (Brist last) * Nom (pointom, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. Owner's signature avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature  7. Owner's signature  8. Signature  8. For sales agent and processing se Sales agent introduce.  Sales agent mattudon no.  Sales agent introducen	e du propriétai cospt the agreement o vous acceptar les mode Date you signe Date de signate cryice provider •	inc in the back of this for althis de la convention of this form (y/m/d) ure de ce formulaire (i	m. By instant on the for Canal for any out con recognized would fail supplied placers controlled to the controlled for the cont	ling the box below, you orm to give you additional tended the stand in firmed que nous pour ements fournes sur ce fo parvenir der remeignen entaires au sujet des pro- nt du gouvernement de	a confirm that we may use the defail nal information about Government is case a drotte. Initials - Seklad ons utilize becommalare pour sements odusts de a canada.  dia service de traitement time.
Name thirt, last) * Nom (pointon, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien assoc le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  19 signing here, you confirm that you have read and a in signant lick yous confirm that you have read and a in signant lick yous confirmed que vous assoc lu et que su verso de ce formulaine.  Signature  8. For sales agent and processing se Sales agent mutuo on no.  N' de faultissersent de l'agent vendeur.  N' de succursi	c du propriétai coapt the aguement o vous acceptat les mode Date you signe Date de signats crice provider * antino. le de l'agent vendeur	ine in the back of this for all this de la convention of this form (y/m/d) use de ce formulaire ()  Réservé à l'ap Procesing service pur NY du fourn du servi.	m. By instant on this for Canal En appoint over correcting wour correcting would fail supplied the control of the correction of the correc	lling the box below, you orm to give you addition an investment products and you prove infirmed que nous pouv ements fournts sur cet or parvenir des remeigre entaines au sujet des prot. du gouvernement de du gouvernement of a un fournisseur guerator provider branco	a confirm that we may use the defail nal information about Government is case a drotte. Initials - Seklad ons utilize becommalare pour sements odusts de a canada.  dia service de traitement time.
Name thirt, last) * Nom (pointon, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien assoc le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  19 signing here, you confirm that you have read and a in signant lick yous confirm that you have read and a in signant lick yous confirmed que vous assoc lu et que su verso de ce formulaine.  Signature  8. For sales agent and processing se Sales agent mutuo on no.  N' de faultissersent de l'agent vendeur.  N' de succursi	e du propriétai cost the agreement o recus accaphar les mode Date you signe Date de signat.	ine in the back of this for all this de la comvention of this form (y/m/d) use de ce formulaire ()  Réservé à l'ap Procesing service pur NY du fourn du servi.	m. By instant on this for Canal En appoint over correcting wour correcting would fail supplied the control of the correction of the correc	lling the box below, you orm to give you addition an investment products and you prove infirmed que nous pouv ements fournts sur cet or parvenir des remeigre entaines au sujet des prot. du gouvernement de du gouvernement of a un fournisseur guerator provider branco	a confirm that we may use the defail nal information about Government is case a drotte. Initials - Seklad ons utilize becommalare pour sements odusts de a canada.  dia service de traitement time.
Name thirt, last) * Nom (pointon, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien assoc le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  19 signing here, you confirm that you have read and a in signant lick yous confirm that you have read and a in signant lick yous confirmed que vous assoc lu et que su verso de ce formulaine.  Signature  8. For sales agent and processing se Sales agent mutuo on no.  N' de faultissersent de l'agent vendeur.  N' de succursi	c du propriétai coapt the aguement o vous acceptat les mode Date you signe Date de signats crice provider * antino. le de l'agent vendeur	ine in the back of this for all this de la comvention of this form (y/m/d) use de ce formulaire ()  Réservé à l'ap Procesing service pur NY du fourn du servi.	m. By instant on this for Canal En appoint over correcting wour correcting would fail supplied the control of the correction of the correc	lling the box below, you orm to give you addition an investment products and you prove infirmed que nous pouv ements fournts sur cet or parvenir des remeigre entaines au sujet des prot. du gouvernement de du gouvernement of a un fournisseur guerator provider branco	a confirm that we may use the defail nal information about Government is case a drotte. Initials - Seklad ons utilize becommalare pour sements odusts de a canada.  dia service de traitement time.
N° de l'établissement de l'agent vendeur - N° de succursa	c du propriétai coapt the aguement o vous acceptat les mode Date you signe Date de signats crice provider * antino. le de l'agent vendeur	ine in the back of this for all this de la comvention of this form (y/m/d) use de ce formulaire ()  Réservé à l'ap Procesing service pur NY du fourn du servi.	m. By instant on this for Canal En appoint over correcting wour correcting would fail supplied the control of the correction of the correc	lling the box below, you orm to give you addition an investment products and you prove infirmed que nous pouv ements fournts sur cet or parvenir des remeigre entaines au sujet des prot. du gouvernement de du gouvernement of a un fournisseur guerator provider branco	a confirm that we may use the defail nal information about Government is case a drotte. Initials - Seklad ons utilize becommalare pour sements odusts de a canada.  dia service de traitement time.
Name thirt, last) * Nom (pointon, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien assoc le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  19 signing here, you confirm that you have read and a in signant lick yous confirm that you have read and a in signant lick yous confirmed que vous assoc lu et que su verso de ce formulaine.  Signature  8. For sales agent and processing se Sales agent mutuo on no.  N' de faultissersent de l'agent vendeur.  N' de succursi	c du propriétai coapt the aguement o vous acceptat les mode Date you signe Date de signats crice provider * antino. le de l'agent vendeur	ine in the back of this for all this de la comvention of this form (y/m/d) use de ce formulaire ()  Réservé à l'ap Procesing service pur NY du fourn du servi.	m. By instant on this for Canal En appoint over correcting wour correcting would fail supplied the control of the correction of the correc	lling the box below, you orm to give you addition an investment products and you prove infirmed que nous pouv ements fournts sur cet or parvenir des remeigre entaines au sujet des prot. du gouvernement de du gouvernement of a un fournisseur guerator provider branco	a confirm that we may use the defail nal information about Government is case a drotte. Initials - Seklad ons utilize becommalare pour sements odusts de a canada.  dia service de traitement time.
Name (first lact) * Nom (pointom, nom de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien asset le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. Owner's signature * Signature  7. In signature (signature) * Signature  8. Signature  8. For sales agent and processing se  Sales agent institution no.  8. Sides agent and processing se  Sales agent institution no.  8. Sides agent and processing se  Sales agent institution no.  8. Sides agent and processing se  Sales agent	c du propriétai coapt the aguement o vous acceptat les mode Date you signe Date de signats crice provider * antino. le de l'agent vendeur	ine in the back of this for all this de la comvention of this form (y/m/d) use de ce formulaire ()  Réservé à l'ap Procesing service pur NY du fourn du servi.	m. By instant on this for Canal En appoint over correcting wour correcting would fail supplied the control of the correction of the correc	lling the box below, you orm to give you addition an investment products and you prove infirmed que nous pouv ements fournts sur cet or parvenir des remeigre entaines au sujet des prot. du gouvernement de du gouvernement of a un fournisseur guerator provider branco	a confirm that we may use the defail nal information about Government is case a drotte. Initials - Seklad ons utilize becommalare pour sements odusts de a canada.  dia service de traitement time.
Name (first last) * Nors (pointon, nors de famille)  Relationship to owner * Lien avec le propriétaire  7. Owner's signature * Signature  8. Signature  8. For sales agent and processing se  Sales agent institution no.  Sales agent institution no.  Sales agent institution no.  Of de febalisissement de fagent wenders  Dealer dent s  Dealer dient s	c du propriétai coapt the aguement o vous acceptat les mode Date you signe Date de signats crice provider * antino. le de l'agent vendeur	ine in the back of this for all this form (primal) are de ce formulaire ()  Réservé à l'ap Processing service per N° du fevers du ciero.	m. By instant on the for Canal En apport wour corrections wour corrections would not be a supplied to the control of the contr	lling the box below, you orm to give you addition an investment products and you prove infirmed que nous pouv ements fournts sur cet or parvenir des remeigre entaines au sujet des prot. du gouvernement de du gouvernement of a un fournisseur guerator provider branco	a confirm that we may use the defial nal information about Government is case à drotte, institute - levitaire pour serments orduits de u Canada.  dis service de traitement in so.

The above form may be obtained through the 'Order CSB Material' website at the following address: <a href="https://www.orderfront.com/FIOrders/">www.orderfront.com/FIOrders/</a>.

#### NOTE

Authorized Sales Agents who are not Processing Service Providers may not use their own electronic Application form.

Refer to the example provided on the previous page, to assist you with the completion of the procedures provided below.

### 1. Do you already own The Canada RSP?

Indicate whether or not the Owner already has an established Canada RSP account.
 If so, fill in the existing account number which can be found on the Owner's account statement.

## 2. Which bonds would you like to buy?

- Clearly indicate the Series of each Type of Bond to be purchased (e.g. Canada Savings Bond Series S108, Canada Premium Bond Series P58). Further, indicate the total value to be purchased for each bond.
- Provide the total amount purchased on the application by totalling Canada Savings
   Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds purchases and indicate this in the Total (\$) box.

### 3. How will you pay for these bonds?

Indicate the payment method with a tick mark. For purchases, indicate cash, cheque, or debit from a chequing or savings account. If the Owner wishes to debit his/her account, indicate the debit amount, branch and account numbers, and obtain the Owner's signature. This information is to be included in the Purchase Details box on the reverse of the Application Form. For transfers-in, attach a completed <a href="Form T2033">Form T2033</a> or its equivalent.

### 4. Who will be the Owner of The Canada RSP?

- The Owner is the annuitant of the plan and is the person intended to receive the benefits from the plan. Enter the first name, including other initial(s), and last name of the Owner in the spaces provided. Where application is made for spousal membership, the spouse (not the contributor) is considered to be the Owner.
- The address information is the current mailing address, including the postal code, of the Owner. This is required for the mailing of semi-annual account statements, tax receipts and other information to Owners.

In cases where the Owner is an employee of the Canadian government (federal or provincial) stationed outside of Canada, including members of the armed forces, and their immediate families, the Owner's **foreign address** must be entered. The name of the country and the zip code are to be recorded in the "City" field, following the name of the city of residence.

- The telephone numbers, for both home and business, of the Owner should be provided.
- Place a tick mark in the box that indicates the Owner's language preference for all customized correspondence and in all telephone inquiries. If a tick mark is not present, the default will be English.
- The Income Tax Act requires the Owner to provide their date of birth. Applications received without a date of birth will be rejected!
- The Income Tax Act requires the Owner to provide their Social Insurance Number. Applications received without a Social Insurance Number will be rejected!

## 5. Will the Owner's spouse be contributing?

A person can contribute to an RRSP in the name of his/her spouse (Spousal RRSP).
 The spouse contributing cash or Bonds to the Spousal RRSP would receive the tax deduction whereas the other spouse would be the Owner of the plan.

If this is a Spousal RRSP, provide the first and last names as well as the Social Insurance Number of the spouse who is making the contribution. **Spousal Applications received without the contributing spouse's Social Insurance Number will be rejected!** 

The contributor's signature is not required.

## 6. Who will be the beneficiary of The Canada RSP?

The Owner may designate one beneficiary where applicable provincial legislation allows. The name of the beneficiary and their relationship to the Owner must be indicated in the space provided. Where the spouse is designated, the plan funds may be transferred into the spouse's RRSP, upon the death of the Owner.

If the Owner would like to designate more than one beneficiary, a letter of direction should be sent directly to the Trustee and must contain the following information:

- the current date;
- the Canada RSP account number;
- the name and relationship of all beneficiaries;
- the signature of the owner; and,
- the signature of a witness who is someone other than the beneficiary.

### NOTE

Quebec residents cannot designate a beneficiary for The Canada RSP. If they select to do so, they will be advised that it is NOT valid since the beneficiary must be indicated in their will.

## 7. Owner's signature

- The Owner must sign and date the form as declaration that they have read, and accept: the Owner's Agreement, the Declaration of Trust governing The Canada RSP and the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds. A Contributor who is not the Owner is not required to sign The Canada RSP Purchase Application Form RSP2; only the signature of the Owner is required.
- Optional. If a client initials the box, he/she may be provided with information about Government of Canada investment products in the future.

## 8. For sales agent and processing service provider

This information must be entered in order to assure the payment of commission.

- Indicate the Sales Agent Institution Number. This field is 5 digits long and should be entered right-justified, with the remainder of the fields zero-filled (e.g. 08768).
- Indicate the Sales Agent Branch Number. This field is 6 digits long and should be entered right-justified, with the remainder of the fields zero-filled (e.g. 012345).
- Indicate the Processing Service Provider Number. This field should only be completed by a Processing Service Provider when processing applications received from an Authorized Sales Agent.
- Indicate the Processing Service Provider Branch Number.
- Indicate the Dealer Representative Number (FC/IA code).
- Indicate the Dealer Client Account Number.

## **Distribution of Form RSP2**

- Part 1 Authorized Sales Agent or Trustee
- Part 2 Authorized Sales Agent or Processing Service Provider
- Part 3 Owner
- Part 4 Owner Declaration of Trust
- Part 5 Owner Terms and Conditions

### NOTE

The Declaration of Trust, the Terms and Conditions and the Owner's agreement are to be given to the Owner. For organizations using the Bank of Canada supplied Purchase Application Form RSP2, the Declaration of Trust is Part 4, the Terms and Conditions is Part 5; for organizations entering the purchase information electronically, copies of the Declaration of Trust and Terms and Conditions have been provided by the Bank of Canada.

## **Examples of The Canada RSP Transaction Types**

# A. Cash Contribution to purchase current series of CSBs and/or CPBs to a new or existing Canada RSP account

- Complete all sections of The Canada RSP Purchase Application <u>Form RSP2</u>. For clients with an existing account in The Canada RSP, specify the account number in the space provided.
- 2. The completed <u>Form RSP2</u> is forwarded to the Processing Service Provider, who in turn captures the information in an electronic format, according to the RDMS Purchase File Specifications, and subsequently forwards it to the Trustee's Registered Products Department in Ottawa as per the instructions in the Transmission of Purchase Data to the Trustee section.
- B. Transfer in Cash from an existing RRSP held with another financial institution (to purchase current series of CSBs and/or CPBs) to a new or existing Canada RSP account.

### NOTE

Transfers in Cash from an existing RRSP may only be completed during the CSB/CPB sales period. Cash proceeds transferred-in will be used to purchase the Bond types specified on The Canada RSP Application <u>Form RSP2</u>.

- Complete all sections of The Canada RSP Application <u>Form RSP2</u>. For clients with an existing account with The Canada RSP, specify the account number in the space provided.
- Complete sections 1 and 3 of the Canada Revenue Agency Record of Direct Transfer <u>Form T2033</u> (or equivalent). Record <u>Transfer in Cash</u> on <u>Form T2033</u> (or equivalent.
- Issue a bank draft or certified cheque drawn on a direct clearing institution payable to Receiver General for Canada, for each <u>Form RSP2</u> completed. The settlement must agree with the Total (\$) box in section 2 of <u>Form RSP2</u>.
- 4. Forward the completed <u>Form RSP2</u>, Transfer <u>Form T2033</u> (or equivalent) and the settlement cheque to the Trustee, at the following address:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201
Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

# C. Transfer In Kind of Eligible CSBs and/or CPBs from a Self-Directed RRSP to a new or existing Canada RSP account

- 1. Complete all sections of <u>Form RSP2</u>. For clients with an existing account with The Canada RSP, specify the account number in the space provided.
- Complete sections 1 and 3 of the Canada Revenue Agency Record of Direct Transfer <u>Form T2033</u> (or equivalent). Record <u>Transfer in Kind</u> on <u>Form T2033</u> (or equivalent).
- 3. For certificated positions only complete Transfer Form 533 (see example provided) . **Do not cancel the bond(s).**
- 4. For non-certificated positions complete a Dealer-to-Dealer Transfer Form.
- 5. Forward the completed <u>Form RSP2</u>, Direct Transfer <u>Form T2033</u> (or equivalent), and either the Transfer <u>Form 533</u> and the Bond certificates or the Dealer-to-Dealer Transfer Form with a Security Receipt to the Trustee at the following address:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201
Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

The Receipt will be acknowledged and returned to the submitting Processing Service Provider.

# D. Contribution of Eligible Series of CSBs or CPBs to a new or existing Canada RSP account

Any outstanding Series of CSBs or CPBs held outside of a registered plan can be contributed to The Canada RSP at any time. The client will be sent a contribution receipt for the current taxation year. The procedure for contributions is as follows:

- 1. The client should call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151 (TTY only 1 800 354-2222) from 8am to 8pm, Eastern Time, Monday to Friday.
- 2. The Canada Savings Bonds office will enter the request and mail the client a completed Contribution Form.
- 3. The client will sign the Contribution Form and return it within six weeks, along with the bonds to be contributed, to the Trustee.

### NOTE

Sales Agents should not initiate contributions. Clients should be referred to the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre toll-free number at **1 800 575-5151**.

# **Example of CRA Record of Direct Transfer Form T2033**

	rer. Hease print, and check the boxe he i <i>ncome Tax Act.</i>	s that apply to you. See t	he back of this for	rm for instructions an	d definitions.
rea I – Annuitant					
Last name	First name and initial	9		Social insurance num	ber
Address				Telephone	
Part A – Transfer from an RRSP or a RRIF					
am the annuitant under the registere	ed retirement savings plan (RRSP)	Individual plan number, and name			
I am the annuitant under the registers		Individual fund			
I am the annultant under the registers tame of RRSP issuer or RRIF carrier		number, and name Address			
Part B – Description of amount to be tran		_			
Please transfer all of the property which represents all or part of the pro-	r, ☐ the lump sum of \$ operty of my unmatured RRSP identi	, or □ fied in Part A, □ in cash	payn n or in kind.	nents of \$	
Except for enough property to pay me	e the minimum amount this year ple	ase transfer all  of the	property or  the	e lump sum	
	represents part of the property of my				
Part C - Identifying the RRSP, RRIF, or R	PP the funds are being transferred	to			
Please transfer the above-mentioned	IRRSP property to my RRSP	Individual plan number, and name			
Please transfer the above-mentioned	IRRSP or RRIF property to my RRIF	Individual fund number, and name			
Please ensure that the transfer of the	above-mentioned RRSP or RRIF	CRA registration			
<ul> <li>property is credited to my account as this registered pension plan (RPP).</li> </ul>	a member of	number, and name			
Name of RRSP Issuer, RRIF carrier, or RPP admin	istrator	Address			
Date Annuita	nt's signature				
			or	See letter atta	ched
We agree to the above request for a dire- fund identified in Part C of Area I. If the pi identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, a	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the We will che information		n plan or fund, it w	ill conform with the s	pecimen
We agree to the above request for a direction discentified in Part C of Area I. If the pidentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, s The plan or fund is registered under the fiderculars 72-22 and 78-18.	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will the information and name	at conforms to a speciment of the plan or fund identifies as necessary	n plan or fund, it wi	ill conform with the s	pecimen
We agree to the above request for a dire- fund identified in Part C of Area I. If the p identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, a 2. The plan or fund is registered under the fi Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name  accome Tax Act or, if the plan or fund	at conforms to a speciment of the plan or fund identifies as necessary	n plan or fund, it wi	will conform with the s of Area I, and add or a distration according to	pecimen
We agree to the above request for a direction disentified in Part C of Area I. If the pidentified as:     Specimen plan or fund number, a Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferse's name	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name  accome Tax Act or, if the plan or fund	it conforms to a specimer ick the plan or fund identifi as necessary is not registered, we will a	n plan or fund, it wi	will conform with the s of Area I, and add or a distration according to	pecimen
We agree to the above request for a directural identified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:      Specimen plan or fund number, a price plan or fund is registered under the fractulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized persons signature	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name income Tax Act or, if the plan or fund	It conforms to a specimer ck the plan or fund identifi as necessary is not registered, we will a Position or affice	n plan or fund, it wi	will conform with the s of Area I, and add or a distration according to	pecimen
I. We agree to the above request for a directund identified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, so The plan or fund is registered under the funculars 72-22 and 78-18.  Fransfere's name  Authorized persons signature  Irea III - Transferor (Do not issue a T4 1. We have transferred \$	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name  accome Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RSP or T4RIF slip for the amount  from the RRSP or RRIF identity	it conforms to a specimer ick the plan or fund identifi as necessary is not registered, we will a Postion or office It transferred) ied in Part A of Area I to I	n plan or fund, it w ication in Part C o apply for such reg	istration according to  Date  med in Part C of Area	pecimen correct
I. We agree to the above request for a direction disentified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, so The plan or fund is registered under the incrualists 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized persons signature  area III - Transferor (Do not issue a T4 property is transferred supporting to another RRIF or 2. Is the transfer form a qualifying RRIF as 2.	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name  ncome Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RSP or T4RIF slip for the amount from the RRSP or RRIF ident an RPP, we have paid or will pay th defined on the back of this form?	It conforms to a speciment the plan or fund identifias necessary.  Is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It transferred)  It transferred A of Area I to be annuitant the minimum.	n plan or fund, it vication in Part C of apply for such reg	istration according to Date	pecimen correct information Information
Ne agree to the above request for a directional identified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, at the pridentified as:  The plan or fund is registered under the foliation of the plan or fund is registered under the foliation of the plan or fund is registered under the foliation of the plan or fund is registered in an example of the property is transferred to another RRIF or property is transferred to another RRIF or 2 is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as 3. Has the annutant's spouse or common-label.	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name  Income Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RSP or T4RIF slip for the amour  from the RRSP or RRIF identify an RRP, we have paid or will pay the defined on the back of this form?  any partner ever contributed amounts	it conforms to a specimer ck the plan or fund identifi as necessary is not registered, we will a Position or office It transferred ied in Part A of Area I to to a annuitant the minimum to the RRSP?	the transferee nar	istration according to Date	pecimen correct information information information
I. We agree to the above request for a direction disentified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, a processor of the processor of the following street and remainder the following street area.  The plan of fund is registered under the following street area.  Transfered name  Authorized persons signature  Transfered \$  property is transferred \$  property is transferred to another RRIF or 2. Is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as 3. Has the annuitant's spouse or common-le 1. Does the RRIF include amounts transfer partner has continuously.	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name  Income Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RSP or T4RIF slip for the amour  from the RRSP or RRIF identify an RRP, we have paid or will pay the defined on the back of this form?  any partner ever contributed amounts	it conforms to a specimer ck the plan or fund identifi as necessary is not registered, we will a Position or office It transferred ied in Part A of Area I to to a annuitant the minimum to the RRSP?	the transferee nar	istration according to Date  ined in Part C of Area area.	pecimen correct  Internation  Internation  Internation  Internation  Internation
I. We agree to the above request for a direction disentified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, a price plan or fund number, a price plan or fund is registered under the fundational programme.  Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature  Transfered \$ property is transferred \$ property is transferred to another RRIF or 2. Is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as 3. Has the annutant's spouse or common-lab postine RRIF include amounts transfer partner has contributed?  Spouse or common-law partner	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name  Income Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RSP or T4RIF slip for the amount from the RRSP or RRIF identify an RRP, we have paid or will pay the defined on the back of this form?  any partner ever contributed amounts and from an RRSP to which the annul  Last name	it conforms to a specimer ck the plan or fund identifi as necessary is not registered, we will i Position or office It transferred) ied in Part A of Area I to 1 e annuitant the minimum to the RRSP? tant's spouse or common Pirstname	the transferee nar amount for the ye	istration according to Date  med in Part C of Area area. No Date  see No Date  Social insurance rum	pecimen correct  Internation  Internation  Internation  Internation  Internation
I. We agree to the above request for a directural identified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, 2. The plan or fund is registered under the funculars 72-22 and 78-18.  Fransfere's name  Authorized persons signature    Authorized persons signature    Authorized persons signature    Authorized persons signature    Authorized persons signature     Authorized persons signature     Authorized persons signature    Authorized persons signature     Authorized persons signature     Authorized persons signature     Authorized persons signature     Authorized persons signature     Authorized persons signature     Authorized persons signature      Authorized persons signature      Authorized persons signature      Authorized persons signature       Authorized persons signature       Authorized persons signature       Authorized persons signature        Authorized persons signature        Authorized persons signature         Authorized persons signature	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name moome Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  IRSP or T4RIF slip for the amount from the RRSP or RRIF identifier an RPP, we have paid or will pay th defined on the back of this form? we partner ever contributed amounts and from an RRSP to which the annuit Last name  ster \$	it conforms to a speciment it to a speciment it the plan or fund identifias necessary is not registered, we will a position or office it transferred) the fundamental to the RRSP? It the RRSP? It the registered is positive or common first name.	the transferee nar amount for the year.	istration according to Date  Date  med in Part C of Area area. No Description Date  Social insurance rum	pecimen correct  Internation  Internation  Internation  Internation  Internation
I. We agree to the above request for a direction disentified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, a price plan or fund number, a price plan or fund is registered under the fundational programme.  Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature  Transfered \$ property is transferred \$ property is transferred to another RRIF or 2. Is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as 3. Has the annutant's spouse or common-lab postine RRIF include amounts transfer partner has contributed?  Spouse or common-law partner	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name moome Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RRSP or T4RIF slip for the amount from the RRSP or RRIF identified and the back of this form? an RPP, we have paid or will pay th defined on the back of this form? any partner ever contributed amounts ed from an RRSP to which the annui Last name siter \$ as a lot t (specify the act)	it conforms to a speciment it to a speciment it the plan or fund identifias necessary is not registered, we will a position or office it transferred) the fundamental to the RRSP? It the RRSP? It the registered is the registered in Part A of Area I to 1 e annuitant the minimum to the RRSP? It the RRSP? It the registered is required.	the transferee nar amount for the year.	istration according to Date  Date  med in Part C of Area area. No Do	pecimen correct  Internation  Internation  Internation  Internation  Internation
New agree to the above request for a directional identified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, 2. The plan or fund is registered under the fundars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized persons signature  Tea III - Transferor (Do not issue a T4  We have transferred \$ property is transferred to another RRIF or 2. Is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as 3. Has the annutant's spouse or common-left portner has continued?  Does the RRIF include amounts transfer portner has continued?  The transferee has to continue to administication funds and locked-in RRSP funds certify that the information given on this for	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information and name  noome Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  IRSP or T4RIF slip for the amount from the RRSP or RRIF identifier an RPP, we have paid or will pay th defined on the back of this form? we partner ever contributed amounts and from an RRSP to which the annuit Last name  siter \$ as a location of the partner of the contributed amounts and from an RRSP to which the annuity and the partner of the partner	it conforms to a speciment it to a speciment it the plan or fund identifias necessary is not registered, we will a position or office it transferred) the fundamental to the RRSP? It the RRSP? It the registered is the registered in Part A of Area I to 1 e annuitant the minimum to the RRSP? It the RRSP? It the registered is required.	the transferee nar amount for the year.	istration according to Date  D	pecimen correct  I If RRIF pes not apply pes not apply pes not apply ber
I. We agree to the above request for a directurid identified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, 2. The plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the fundamen	We will che information and name income Tax Act or, if the plan or fund income Tax Act or, if th	is not registered, we will a position or fund identifias necessary is not registered, we will a position or office  It transferred)  ied in Part A of Area I to to e annuitant the minimum to the RRSP? tant's spouse or common First name For some provinces	the transferee nar amount for the year.	istration according to Date  Date  med in Part C of Area area. No Do	pecimen correct  I If RRIF pes not apply pes not apply pes not apply ber per not apply ber
I. We agree to the above request for a directurid identified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, 2. The plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the fundamen	We will che information and name income Tax Act or, if the plan or fund income Tax Act or, if th	it conforms to a speciment it to a speciment it the plan or fund identifias necessary is not registered, we will a position or office it transferred) the fundamental to the RRSP? It the RRSP? It the registered is the registered in Part A of Area I to 1 e annuitant the minimum to the RRSP? It the RRSP? It the registered is required.	the transferee nar amount for the year.	istration according to Date  D	pecimen correct  I If RRIF pes not apply pes not apply pes not apply ber per not apply ber
tund identified in Part C of Area I. If the pidentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, s  The plan or fund is registered under the if Orculars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature  Au	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information  and name  accome Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  IRSP or T4RIF slip for the amount  from the RRSP or RRIF identit an RRP, we have paid or will pay the defined on the back of this form?  are partner ever contributed amounts and from an RRSP to which the annuit  Last name  ster \$ es a love  to so locked-in RRIF.  In is correct and complete.	it conforms to a specimer ick the plan or fund identifias necessary is not registered, we will a Postion or office It transferred) ied in Part A of Area I to te annuitant the minimum to the RRSP? tant's spouse or common Firstname deed in amount, as requir For some provinces	the transferee nar amount for the year.	istration according to Date  D	pecimen correct  I If RRIF pes not apply pes not apply pes not apply ber per not apply ber
I. We agree to the above request for a direction disentified in Part C of Area I, if the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, so the plan or fund is registered under the funding state. The plan or fund is registered under the funding state. The plan or fund is registered under the funding state. The plan or fund is registered under the funding state. The property is transferred to another RRIF or property is transferred to another RRIF as 3. Has the annutant's spouse or common-late transfer partner has continued amounts transfer partner has continued amounts transfer partner has continued and pension funds and locked-in RRIF funds certify that the information given on this for fransferors name.	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information  We will che information  Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RSP or T4RIF slip for the amount  from the RRSP or RRIF identification on the back of this form?  we partner ever contributed amounts and from an RRSP to which the annuit  Last name  ster \$ as a lor  (specify the act)  to a locked-in RRIF.  m is correct and complete.	is not registered, we will a postion or office  It transferred)  It transferred)  In transferred)  In transferred is a nount in the minimum to the RRSP?  It transferred is a no	the transferee nar amount for the ye	idl conform with the start and add or st	pecimen correct  I If RRIF pes not apply pes not apply pes not apply ber
I. We agree to the above request for a directurid identified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, a pridentified as:  The plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the plan or fund is registered under the fundamental control of the fundamental contro	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information  We will che information  Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RSP or T4RIF slip for the amount  from the RRSP or RRIF identification on the back of this form?  we partner ever contributed amounts and from an RRSP to which the annuit  Last name  ster \$ as a lor  (specify the act)  to a locked-in RRIF.  m is correct and complete.	is not registered, we will a postion or office  It transferred)  It transferred)  In transferred)  In transferred is a nount in the minimum to the RRSP?  It transferred is a no	the transferee nar amount for the ye	idl conform with the start and add or st	pecimen correct  I If RRIF pes not apply pes not apply pes not apply ber
I. We agree to the above request for a direction disentified in Part C of Area I. If the pridentified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, a processor of the processor of the following street and remainder the following street	lan or fund is an RRSP or a RRIF the  We will che information  We will che information  Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  RSP or T4RIF slip for the amount  from the RRSP or RRIF identit an RRP, we have paid or will pay the defined on the back of this form;  we partner ever contributed amounts and from an RRSP to which the annuit  Last name  ster \$ as a low  (specify the act)  to a locked-in RRIF.  m is correct and complete.  It issue an official receipt for the  for transfer and administration acceptation.	is not registered, we will a postion or office  It transferred)  It transferred)  In transferred)  In transferred is a nount in the minimum to the RRSP?  It transferred is a no	the transferee nar amount for the ye	idl conform with the start Area I, and add or start according to Date.  Date	pecimen correct  I If RRIF pes not apply pes not apply pes not apply ber per not apply ber

A printable or fillable version of this form can be obtained on the Canada Revenue Agency website at: <a href="http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/E/pbg/tf/t2033/">http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/E/pbg/tf/t2033/</a>.

## **Instructions for Completing Direct Transfer Form T2033**

#### Instructions

#### Who can use this form?

#### Carrier of a RRIE

You can use this form to record a direct transfer, under paragraph 146.3(2)(e), of all or part of the property of the fund to the carrier of another RRIF that has the same annuitant. You can also use this form to record a direct transfer of all or part of an excess amount from a RRIF to another RRIF that has the same annuitant. Since January 1, 2004, you can record a direct transfer under subsection 146.3(14.1) from an annuitant's RRIF to a money purchase provision of an RPP for which the annuitant was a member before the transfer.

#### Issuer of an unmatured RRSP

You can use this form to record a direct transfer, under paragraph 146(16)(a), of all or part of the property of the plan to:

- · the issuer of another RRSP having the same annuitant;
- the carrier of a RRIF having the same annuitant; or
- the administrator of a registered pension plan (RPP), for credit to the account of the annuitant as a member under that plan.

#### Note

You do not have to use this form. If, as the transferor, you provide the transferee with the information required to correctly complete the transfer (e.g., funds are from a locked-in plan, funds are from a spousal or common-law partner plan, or funds are from a qualifying RRIF) you can use the method of documentation of your choice.

#### Do not use this form for

- a direct transfer of a full or partial commutation of an RRSP annuity to another RRSP or to a RRIF (use Form T2030, Direct Transfer Under Subparagraph 60(f)(v), instead):
- a direct transfer of an excess amount from a RRIF to an RRSP (use Form T2030 instead); or
- a direct transfer from an RRSP or RRIF because of the breakdown of a marriage or common-law relationship (use Form T2220, Transfer From an RRSP or a RRIF to Another RRSP or RRIF on Breakdown of Marriage or Common-Law Partnership, instead).

#### Who completes this form?

#### Areal

The annuitant asking for the transfer completes and signs Area I. Four copies of the form have to be given to the RRSP issuer, RRIF carrier, or RPP administrator to which the property is to be transferred (the transferee). In place of a signature, the transferee who completes Area I for the annuitant can attach a copy of a signed letter from the annuitant asking for the direct transfer.

#### Areal

The transferee completes and signs Area II. The transferee sends all copies to the RRSP issuer or RRIF carrier from which the property is to be transferred (the transferor).

#### Area III

The transferor completes and signs Area III. The transferor keeps one copy, and sends the remaining three copies to the transferee, along with the property being transferred.

#### Area IV

The transferee completes and signs Area IV of all copies. The transferee keeps one copy, returns one to the transferor, and gives the last one to the annuitant.

#### Reporting requirements

A direct transfer under subsection 146.3(14.1) or paragraphs 146(16)(a) or 146.3(2)(e) does not cause the amount transferred to become income of the annuitant. Consequently, the transferor should not report the amount transferred on a T4RSP or T4RIF slip. Similarly, the transferee should not issue an official receipt, since the annuitant cannot deduct the amount transferred.

#### Other requirements

A RRIF carrier that makes a direct transfer under subsection 146.3(14.1) or paragraph 146.3(2)(e) has to pay the annuitant the minimum amount for the year.

In all cases, the transferor should not withhold income tax from the amount directly transferred under subsection 146.3(14.1) or paragraphs 146(16)(a) or 146.3(2)(e).

#### **Definitions**

Annuitant – The person who is entitled to receive payments from an RRSP or a RRIF.

Individual plan number or individual fund number – The individual account, contract, certificate, or other identifier number that the RRSP issuer or RRIF carrier assigns.

Qualifying RRIF – A RRIF established before 1993, that has no property transferred or contributed to it after 1992, or any RRIF established after 1992, that contains only property transferred from a qualifying RRIF.

**RPP administrator** – The person or organization that is responsible for administering the RPP.

RRIF carrier - A person described in subsection 146.3(1), with whom an annuitant has an arrangement that is a RRIF.

RRSP issuer - A person described in subsection 146(1), with whom an annuitant has a contract or arrangement that is an RRSP

Spouse or common-law partner - You can find the definition of these terms in most of the income tax guides and pamphlets we publish.

Transferee - The administrator or issuer of the plan, or the carrier of the fund to whom the property is transferred.

**Transferor** – The issuer of the plan or the carrier of the fund from whom the property is transferred.

# **Example of Transfer of Bonds Form 533**

Bank of Canada Banque du Canada			FER OF BONDS IS D'OBLIGATIONS			
BOND SERIAL NO(S). N <sup>∞</sup> DE SÉRIE DES OBLIGATIONS to / à to / à			REGISTRATION ON CERTIFICATE IMMATRICULATION SUR LE CERTIFICAT			
to / àto / à					otal Par V ur nomina	
to / à			\$			
(if space is	insufficient, continue or	n revers	e) / (s'il n'y a pas assez d'espace, continuez au verso)			
Know all men by these presents tha Sachez par les présentes que je (no	t I (we) us)	(type	e or print name of registered owner(s) or authorized repr	esentativ	e(s))	
for value received, do hereby assign a	and □ transfer and	l / or	représentant(s) autorisé(s) en lettres moulées ou dacty □ redeem unto: et / ou □ rembourse (remboursons) à :	ographié	es)	
			Use only for a second registration.  Réservé à une deuxième immatriculation.			
Name / Nom :			Name / Nom :			
Address / Adresse :			Address / Adresse :			
SIN / NAS:///			SIN / NAS ://			
Series / Émission \$	Amount / Montant		Series / Émission		nt / <i>Monta</i>	
	insufficient, continue or	n revers	\$.  (a) I (s'il n'y a pas assez d'espace, continuez au verso)			
all right, title and interest in the bosuch entries in the books of registra	nd(s) described ab	oove a	bsolutely and the Bank of Canada is her give effect to such transfer. secrite(s) ci-dessus et que la Banque du Coour effectuer ledit transfert.			
Affix the Financial Institution Guaran Apposer le timbre de garantie de l'institu		_	ed at: t à :(city, town / ville, village)	D/J		YYYY/ <i>AAAA</i>
			(signature of registered owner or autho (signature du propriétaire des obligations ou			torisé)
			(signature of registered owner or autho (signature du propriétaire des obligations ou			orisé)

To obtain a printable version of this form <u>click here</u>.

### Transmission of Purchase Data to the Trustee

All Sales Agents will forward completed Purchase Application Forms (<u>Form RSP2</u>) to their Processing Service Provider in order to initiate the transmission of purchase data to the Trustee. The Processing Service Provider must receive a completed Purchase Application <u>Form RSP2</u> for each client purchasing CSBs and/or CPBs during the sales campaign.

The Processing Service Provider will input the data from the <u>Form RSP2</u>, in a format compatible with the March 31st 1998 RDMS format, prior to transmitting the purchase data electronically to the Trustee. The Trustee does not require paper copies of the Application <u>Form RSP2</u> for data submitted electronically. Processing Service Providers will transmit data electronically via a Network Service Provider.

### A. Electronic Data Processing

### 1. Transmission to the Trustee

**Using the secure email address noted below,** the Processing Service Provider will transmit purchase data files to the Trustee on an as-needed basis throughout the sales campaign, except for the last two weeks of the month of February and the first week of March, during which file transmission should occur more frequently in order to expedite the production of client contribution receipts.

### CanadaRSP-RERduCanada@csb.gc.ca

### **IMPORTANT**

Only one purchase data file for each product should be transmitted per day. A second file transmission may overwrite the initial file transmitted.

#### NOTE

Contribution receipts for Bonds with a March 1 Issue Date will not be produced until shortly after the March 1 Settlement Date, regardless of the Purchase Date.

Purchase files must follow an agreed upon naming convention, and transmission will follow a procedure to be documented by the Network Service Provider. Each data file should contain a single product (CSB or CPB) and a single Series. However, data files containing both CSB and CPB purchases (with the same Issue Date) will not be rejected. A complete record of files sent, with the corresponding file names and transmission dates, must be retained by the Processing Service Provider.

The purchase files must be received by the Network Service Provider prior to 6:00 p.m. (Eastern Standard Time) in order to be included in that day's processing. Purchase files will be collected by the Trustee after 6:00 p.m. on a daily basis and will be processed overnight. The Trustee will maintain a log of all incoming files including the date of receipt, the Processing Service Provider, the file name, the settlement amount and the record count.

### 2. Daily Reporting of Electronic Data

Receipt of files from Processing Service Providers will be acknowledged through the RSP Daily Accepted Transaction Report and the RSP Daily Reject and Settlement Report. These daily reports (see examples) will be distributed in hard copy to each Processing Service Provider indicating both accepted and rejected transactions from the previous day's purchase file transmission. The report will be distributed by 12:00 p.m. of the day following the data processing.

### NOTE

Processing Service Providers who have transmitted purchase data, and who have not received the Daily Transaction Report by 12:00 p.m. on the following day, should contact the Trustee's Registered Products Department immediately at **1 888 646-2626**.

# **Example of RSP Daily Accepted Transaction Report**

	File Creation Numéro de création du fichier		Date de l'en		File Name Nom du fichier		Expéditeur Expéd du fichier Numé		Expéditeu	File Originator Branch Number Expéditeur du fichier Numéro de la succursale		
	2007/04/17		2007/04/17		00001001200		00008 005132		17.txt 00008 005132			
	P	rocessin	g Agent Nam	- 100 mm - 1	t administratif: on / Institution:	Financial Institution 00008	n Name					
Branch / Ins Succursale		Issue Date d	Date fémission	Numé	ation Number ro de ription	Registration Immatriculation		SIN		Product / Produit	Transaction Value Montant de la transaction	
02284 / 008	E.	200	7/03/18	000	0116409508	GUS KELGI	NDAR	12	3456789	CPB C055	\$1,000.00	
08651 / 008	3	200	7/03/17	00	00116346676	VERA FORK 12		3456789	CPB C055	\$3,000.00		
08497 / 008	1	2007/03/06		0000116344752		P STAINSBO		12	3456789	CPB C055	\$5,000.00	
07880 / 008	1	200	7/03/18	8 0000116344753		T STAINSBO 1		123	3456789	CPB C055	\$3,000.00	
30266/ 016		200	7/03/27	00	00116020302	ROSANNE	JOY	12	3458789	CSB C105	\$5,620.00	
29996 / 008	1	200	7/03/22	00	00113508055	GRANT NE	DOBOR	12	3456789	CPB C055	\$6,000.00	
32212 / 008	N.	200	7/03/10	00	00116413316	DIANNE GI	LMORE	12	3456789	CPB C055	\$3,200.00	
					ement to be re total du règler							
				for/p	our CSB C10	05:				1	\$5,620.00	
				for/p	our CPB C05	55:				6	\$21,200.00	
						ichier: 0000100120 m S7RSP / à insc		ılaire S7	RSP)			

# **Example of RSP Daily Reject and Settlement Report**

	(		•			roducts / Obligations o sport / Relevé quotidier			•	- RER	
			For O	rder Date: 200	7/04/	17	Pour les	commandes	datées du: 2007/04/1	7	_
	N	ile Creation luméro de réation du flo	de Date de l'en-tête Nom		File Originator Expéditeur du fichier						
	2	007/04/17		2007/04/17		0000100120070417.bd		80000	005132		
Processing Agent Name / Agent administratif: Financial Institution Name Institution / Institution: 00008									•		
	ssue D ate d'	émission	Applic Numé sousc			stration striculation	SIN / NAS	Product / Produit	Transaction Value Montant de la transaction	Error Message Message d'erro	
				Rejec	ted Tr	ransaction Summary / So	mmaire de	s transactions	rejetées		
03702 / 008	2007	7/03/08	00	00116409507	CAM	GILLIS	123456789	CPB C055	\$5,000.00	RPM Account Identifier	not found using RPM Account
										Multiple Order	s for the same account
To				lue of rejecte valeur des tra		sactions: ions rejetées:		1	\$5,000.00		
Tot				lue of accepte aleur des tran		sactions: ons acceptées:					
			for / po	our CSB C10	;			1	\$5,620.00		
		3	for / po	our CPB C05	5			В	\$21,200.00		
Tota				ue of transact aleur des tran		ubmitted: ns présentées:		8	\$31,820.00		
		The accep	ted se	ettlement total	s/Le	montant total du règle	ment accep	pté		]	
		1	for / po	our CSB C10!	;			1	\$5,620.00	1	
		•	for / po	our CPB C05				6	\$21,200.00	]	
			File	name / nom di	ı fichie	er: 0000100120070417.b	i			]	
		•		anada - Produ	iit enn	ts (cheque payable to F using form egiatrés (chèque payat nission du fichier en ut	S7RSP. de au Rece	weur général	du Canada) dans les		
						End of Report /	Fin du rele	vé			

### 3. Rejected Purchase Data

The established types of file rejects by the Trustee are as follows:

- Level 1 Rejects; incomplete or bad header/trailer detail, or 3% overall rejection of mandatory fields, or if the entire file cannot be read, or if the file is received later than the Series deadline, will result in the entire file being rejected.
- Level 2 Rejects; this level includes rejects of mandatory fields as stated in the RDMS specifications, providing such rejects do not exceed 3% of entire file. For mandatory fields please refer to the RDMS specifications.

## **Rejection Process for Electronically Transmitted Data**

- 1. Level 1 rejects will result in the entire file being rejected. The Trustee will notify the submitting Processing Service Provider of the rejection and will request that the data be retransmitted. The notification will occur via telephone within 24 hours of receipt of the file in question. The entire file must be re-submitted to the Trustee as a single file transmission.
- 2. Level 2 rejects will be presented on the RSP Daily Reject and Settlement Report and emailed to the Processing Service Provider prior to 12:00 p.m. on the day following the data file processing. The remainder of the file will be processed, and rejected transactions are to be re-submitted to the Trustee using the same procedures as new contribution transactions.

The following is a list of common error messages that are used to indicate the cause of a rejected transaction. If more than one error has been made, then numerous error messages will be displayed on the RSP Daily Reject and Settlement Report. It should be noted that the following sample of error messages is not comprehensive, and that the actual error messages used may vary slightly.

Error Messages
Active spousal relationship already exists
Invalid spousal contribution
Invalid date of birth
Invalid age
Invalid SIN
Invalid product
Purchase date not within product sales period
Invalid sales agent
Missing address

### **Settlement of Electronic Purchase Data**

Funds are to be remitted to the Trustee based upon <u>accepted transactions only</u>. The amount of funds to be remitted to the Trustee will be clearly indicated on the <u>RSP Daily Accepted Transaction Report</u> as well as on the <u>RSP Daily Reject and Settlement Report</u>. The Processing Service Provider is to issue a bank draft or certified cheque drawn on a direct clearing institution payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Payments should be post-dated to the Issue Date for data files submitted prior to the Issue Date.

The Processing Service Provider needs to send one copy of the Remittance <u>Form S7RSP</u> along with the payment and forward to the following address: **Canada Savings Bonds**, **Registered Products Department**, **50 O'Connor Street**, **Suite 201**, **Ottawa**, **ON K1P 6L2** in a package clearly marked "CSB/CPB Settlement".

The <u>Form S7RSP</u> must reference a Purchase Data File Number which corresponds to the data file for which the settlement is being made. One payment is to be issued to the Trustee for each data file submitted via the Network Service Provider.

# **Example of Form S7RSP**

Obligations d'épa The Canada RSP Remittance Form	rgne da Canada				Le RER du Can Formule de ren
REMITTANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING. REMISE POUR LA PÉRIODE SE TERMINANT YYYY! AAAA  TO / Å:	TLE: MM/MM DD/JJ	DATE  YYYY/AAAA  FROM / DE :	MM / N	IM DD/JJ	NO. / NOMBRE
RSP SALES		SALES AGENT ID NUMBER NØ DID DE LAGENT VENDEUR	BRANCH /SU	COURSALE	INSTITUTION
VENTES DE RER					
		REMITTANC	E	DATA	A FILE NAME
CANADA SAVINGS BONDS CANADA PREMIUM BOND OBLIGATIONS D'ÉPARGNE OBLIGATIONS À PRIME DI	S	REMITTANC REMISE	E	DATA NOM DU FICI	A FILE NAME HIER DES DONNÉES
CANADA PREMIUM BOND	S E DU CANADA / U CANADA TOTAL RSP SALES	REMISE  A \$  B \$  C Total (A + E		DATA NOM DU FICE	A FILE NAME HIER DES DONNÉES
CANADA PREMIUM BOND OBLIGATIONS D'ÉPARGNE OBLIGATIONS À PRIME DI ACCRUED INTEREST ON INTÉRET COURU SUR LES  We enclose the following: chec	S E DU CANADA / U CANADA / U CANADA  TOTAL RSP SALES S VENTES RER TOTALES  TOTAL REMITTANCE MONTANT DE LA REM	REMISE  A \$  B \$  C Total (A + E	B)	DATA NOM DU FICI	A FILE NAME HIER DES DONNÉES
CANADA PREMIUM BOND OBLIGATIONS D'ÉPARGNE OBLIGATIONS À PRIME DI ACCRUED INTEREST ON INTÉRET COURU SUR LES  We enclose the following: chec Est joint à la présente : chèc in th	S E DU CANADA / U CANADA  TOTAL RSP SALES S VENTES RER TOTALES  TOTAL REMITTANCE MONTANT DE LA REMI  Que/draft no. que/traite no	B \$ C Total (A + E	dated daté du	NOM DU FICE	A FILE NAME HIER DES DONNÉES  ceiver General for Canac néral du Canada
CANADA PREMIUM BOND OBLIGATIONS D'ÉPARGNE OBLIGATIONS À PRIME DI ACCRUED INTEREST ON INTÉRET COURU SUR LES  We enclose the following: chec Est joint à la présente : chèc in th	S E DU CANADA / U CANADA  TOTAL RSP SALES S VENTES RER TOTALES  TOTAL REMITTANCE MONTANT DE LA REM  que/draft no. que/traite nº e amount of \$ nontant de	B \$ C Total (A + E	dated daté du made pay \$ payable a	able to the Reu u Receveur gér	ceiver General for Canada
CANADA PREMIUM BOND OBLIGATIONS D'ÉPARGNE OBLIGATIONS À PRIME DI ACCRUED INTEREST ON INTÉRET COURU SUR LES  We enclose the following: cheq Est joint à la présente : chèq in the	S E DU CANADA / U CANADA  TOTAL RSP SALES S VENTES RER TOTALES  TOTAL REMITTANCE MONTANT DE LA REM  que/draft no. que/traite nº e amount of \$ nontant de	A \$  B \$  C Total (A + E	dated daté du made pay \$ payable a	rable to the Recu Receveur ger	ceiver General for Canada néral du Canada

To obtain a printable version of this form <u>click here</u>.

## B. Manual Data Processing

### 1. Transfers-in

The following properly completed documentation is to be forwarded to the Trustee:

- The Canada RSP Purchase Application <u>Form RSP2</u>;
- Form T2033 (or its equivalent); and,
- A settlement cheque which agrees with the above two items.

### NOTE

Transfers-in cannot be batched. A separate settlement cheque is required for each Application/T2033. Batched transfers-in will be rejected by the Trustee.

Sales Agents should forward transfers-in by courier to the following address:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201
Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

Upon receipt of the properly completed documentation, the Trustee will finalize the transfer-in and return a copy of the <u>T2033</u>, with Area IV signed, to the submitting Sales Agent as confirmation of a successful transfer-in to The Canada RSP.

### 2. Manual Contributions

The manual submission of purchase applications for The Canada RSP is restricted to the Central Branches of Sales Agents and/or Processing Service Providers, in the event that electronic transmission of purchase data is impossible. Please NOTE that manually submitted purchase data from individual Sales Agent branches will be rejected.

The Processing Service Provider is to forward the following documentation by courier to the Trustee:

- The Canada RSP Application Form RSP2;
- Settlement cheque that agrees with the Total (\$) on Form RSP2

Processing Service Providers should forward manual contributions by courier to the following address:

Canada Savings Bonds

<u>Registered Products Department</u>

50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201

Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

### NOTE

Manual contributions will be limited to a maximum of 100 applications per Processing Service Provider per Series.

## **Rejection of Manual Data**

Data received manually (from either transfers-in or contributions) can be rejected by the Trustee for the following reasons:

- Incomplete or illegible fields on The Canada RSP Purchase Application Form RSP2;
- Missing <u>Application Form</u> or <u>Form T2033</u> or equivalent, (if applicable), or missing settlement cheque;
- Funds not balancing with Application Form or Form T2033 (if applicable);
- Batched settlement (for transfers-in);
- Application Form not signed by Owner;
- Receipt of documentation by the Trustee after the Issue Date deadline.

In the event that manual data submission is rejected, the Trustee will:

- Date stamp the Application Form and/or Form T2033;
- Prepare a Reject Form (see example) indicating the reason for reject; and,
- Return the <u>Application</u>, <u>T2033</u> (if applicable) and settlement cheque with the Reject Form, within 72 hours of receipt, to the originating Sales Agent:
  - to the address on the cheque, or
  - if there is no cheque, to the regional contact provided by the Authorized Sales Agent; or
  - if the address is illegible, the documents will be sent to the contact provided by the Authorized Sales Agent.

Processing Service Providers are to re-submit manual data using the same procedures as the initial submission.

# **Example of Reject Form**

	Canada Savings Bonds Obligations d'épargne du Canada
Date:	
То:	
Re:	The Canada RSP / RIF Client's Name: Client's SIN: Amount:  Application:
	e find enclosed an Application Form RSP2 / RIF3 and a Form T2033 or equivalent (if applicable). We ing the documentation due to the following:
	There are no funds attached to the application and Form T2033 (if applicable).
	You have provided the incorrect Branch Number. Please make corrections.
	You have not indicated the Branch and / or Institution Number on the Application Form.
	The minimum contribution/transfer-in to The Canada RSP is \$500.00.
	Part III of the Form T2033 or its equivalent has not been properly completed.
	The client did not authorize (sign) this request.
	We require an Application Form RSP2 / RIF3 with all sections completed in full and signed by the applicant.
	Bulk remittances are not allowed for transfers-in. Each application should be accompanied by a sepa settlement.
	Please make adjustments to the account number mentioned above.
	Other
	Please note: Details on how to initiate transfers-in and manual contributions are documented in the tentitled <i>The Canada RSP</i> and <i>The Canada RIF</i> , found in the S42 Instructions for Selling and Process
If you 646-2	have any further questions, please do not hesitate to contact the Canada Savings Bonds office at 1-888 626.
Since	rely,
	da Savings Bonds tered Products Department
	Canada Savings Bonds Registered Products Department 50 O'Connor, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Suite 201, Ottawa ON K1P 6L2
2369-	07-04 Français au v

### **Preservation of Records**

<u>Forms RSP2</u> representing cash sales must be retained for seven years after the Owner **turns 71 years of age**, or any such other age as required by law, or seven years after the RRSP is deregistered.

### **Account Maintenance**

### 1. Customer Change of Address

In order to ensure that Owners receive account statements, contribution receipts and all other documentation related to The Canada RSP, the Canada Savings Bonds office must be notified of any changes of address. Owners who change their address at any time during the year should be instructed to notify the Canada Savings Bonds office by using any of the following means:

- by calling 1 800 575-5151(teletypewriter only 1 800 354-2222) from 8am to 8 pm Eastern Time, Monday to Friday;
- by facsimile at (613) 782-8096
- by writing to the Trustee at:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
PO Box 2390, Station D
Ottawa, ON K1P 1K8

The following information must be provided:

- Owner's name;
- The Canada RSP plan number;
- Owner's Social Insurance Number;
- Effective date of the change of address;
- · Old address:
- New address; and,
- Signature of owner.

### 2. Change of Name

In order to change the name on an RRSP account, a Letter of Direction from the Owner, with the necessary documentation attached (e.g. Marriage Certificate, original or certified true copy) should be sent to the Trustee and must contain the following information:

- The current date:
- The Canada RSP account number;
- The change requested ("Please change the name on my RRSP account from Name A to Name B effective Y/M/D"); and,
- The signature of the Owner.

### 3. Change of Beneficiary

In order to change the beneficiary on an RRSP, a Letter of Direction from the Owner should be sent directly to the Trustee and must contain the following information:

- The current date:
- The Canada RSP account number;
- The change requested ("Please change the beneficiary on my RRSP from Person A to Person B effective Y/M/D");
- The signature of the Owner; and,
- The signature of a witness who is someone other than the beneficiary.

### 4. Change of Spousal Membership

If The Canada RSP was originally opened and used as a spousal plan and a change in spouse occurs, then the existing plan can no longer be used for spousal deposits. If desired, a new plan may be opened for new spousal contributions.

The original plan may remain open. However, if the Owner wishes to withdraw from the original plan they should be referred to the Canada Revenue Agency or their financial advisor as withdrawals from a spousal RRSP are subject to special taxation rules based on the length of time the Bonds have been held in the spousal plan. For more details clients should call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at **1 800 575-5151** (TTY only **1 800 354-2222**).

## Statements and Contribution Receipts for The Canada RSP

The Canada Trust Company as Trustee for The Canada RSP, will issue statements of account to all Owners on a semi-annual basis, as at June 30th and December 31st. Further, the Trustee will ensure that all clients receive contribution statements (tax receipts) for all new contributions to The Canada RSP, as well as T4RSPs for withdrawals, on a timely basis.

### **Withdrawals**

The Canada RSP provides the Owner with the option to withdraw all or part of their holdings. Withdrawals will be taxed at source. The Owner has the option of which bonds to withdraw, subject to the terms and conditions of the individual investment products.

### NOTE

Withdrawals of Canada Premium Bonds can only occur on the Anniversary Date of their issue and during the 30 days thereafter.

In order to process a cash withdrawal, a Letter of Direction from the Owner must be received by the Trustee's Registered Products Department, providing the following information:

- The current date;
- The Owner's name and address:
- The Canada RSP account number;
- The amount to be withdrawn;
- The Bonds to be withdrawn; and,
- The signature of the Owner.

The Letter of Direction should be sent to the following address:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
PO Box 2390, Station D
Ottawa, ON K1P 1K8

#### NOTE

Payments can be made by direct deposit. Have the customer attach a personalized (bank imprinted) void cheque with the Letter of Direction; otherwise, payments will be made by cheque.

### The Canada RSP Inquiries

### **Owners**

Owner inquiries regarding application processing or general plan information should be directed to the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151 (teletypewriter only 1 800 354-2222).

### **Sales Agent and Processing Service Providers**

Inquiries from Sales Agent and Processing Service Providers regarding the sale and/or processing of Government of Canada retail debt products should be directed to the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at **1 888 646-2626**.

# **Questions and Answers - Table of Contents**

Topic	Page	Question #
General Information		
Minimum Purchase	30	Q1
Maximum Purchase	30	Q2
Age Restriction	30	Q3
Tax Year	30	Q4
Administrative Fees	30	Q5
The Canada RSP Products		
Various Investment Products	30	Q6
Investment Changes	31	Q7
Certificate Received	31	Q8
Statements and Contribution Receipts		
Frequency of Statements	31	Q9
Contribution Receipts	31	Q10
Owner's Information		
Date of Birth	31	Q11
Beneficiary Not Recorded	31	Q12
Maturity of Product and Plan		
Maturity of Plan	32	Q13
Maturity of Bonds	32	Q14
RSP Contribution of Existing Bonds		
Qualifying Products	32	Q15
Joint Registered Bonds	32	Q16
The Canada RSP Contribution Value	32	Q17

Topic	Page	Question #
Contribution Receipt for Interest	33	Q18
Eligibility of R Bonds	33	Q19
Miscellaneous		
Canada RSP Withdrawal - Home Buyer's Plan	33	Q20
Canada RSP Withdrawal - Lifelong Learning Plan	33	Q21
Transfer-In Issue Date	33	Q22
Duplicate Canada RSP Accounts	34	Q23

### **Questions and Answers**

#### **General Information**

- **Q**<sub>1</sub> Is there a minimum purchase/transfer-in amount for The Canada RSP?
- A Yes, the minimum purchase/transfer-in amount of products to be held in a Canada RSP account is \$500 per Series of Bonds.
- **Q**<sub>2</sub> What is the maximum ownership limit for Bonds in The Canada RSP?
- A Refer to the Terms and Conditions for the maximum ownership limit established for this year's Bonds. Owners should also be aware of their personal contribution limit as it relates to RRSPs, as per their Notice of Assessment from the Canada Revenue Agency.
- **Q**<sub>3</sub> Is there an age restriction for holding Bonds in The Canada RSP?
- A Yes, the Canada Revenue Agency states that Registered Retirement Savings Plans cannot be held by individuals past the end of the calendar year in which they reach **71 years of age**, or such other age as required by law.
- **Q**<sub>4</sub> For Bonds purchased in The Canada RSP, is the contribution for the current tax year or the following tax year?
- A This is a contribution to an RRSP and the Contributor should use the deduction as he/she normally would for any contribution that he/she may make to an RRSP. Any Bonds purchased on or prior to the RRSP contribution deadline of the current taxation year are eligible to be used as a deduction for that year.
- **Q**₅ Are there any Canada RSP administration fees or service charges?
- A There are no fees of any kind.

### The Canada RSP Products

- **Q**<sub>6</sub> What is the difference between the various investment products which can be held in The Canada RSP?
- A Canada Savings Bonds (CSBs) and Canada Premium Bonds (CPBs) are both fully guaranteed investment products. CSBs are cashable anytime while CPBs can only be redeemed on the annual anniversary of their Issue Date, and during the 30 days thereafter. In exchange for this lower level of liquidity, CPBs have a higher interest rate at the time of issue than the CSB on sale at the same time.

- **Q**<sub>7</sub> Can investments be changed within The Canada RSP?
- A Government of Canada retail debt products held within The Canada RSP can be exchanged within the fund for any other Government of Canada retail debt products at any time, subject to the terms and conditions and availability of the individual investment products.
- **Q**<sub>8</sub> Will clients, who purchase Bonds to be held in The Canada RSP, receive certificates?
- A No. Bonds in The Canada RSP are non-certificated, meaning that no physical certificates are produced.

### **Statements and Contribution receipts**

- **Q**<sub>9</sub> How often will an Owner receive The Canada RSP statements of account showing account balances?
- A Semi-annual account statements will be issued to the Owner as at June 30 and December 31. These account statements will indicate total holdings in The Canada RSP as well as all account activity for the statement period.
- **Q**<sub>10</sub> If a client makes a bond purchase during the month of February, when will he/she be issued a contribution receipt?
- A Purchase applications completed after February 1st and up and including March 1 will result in Bonds with an Issue Date of March 1. Tax receipts will be produced soon after the March 1 Issue Date and clients will receive their receipt(s) shortly thereafter.

### **Owner Information on Application Form**

- **Q**<sub>11</sub> Why does the client have to provide his/her date of birth?
- A Income Tax Act legislation requires that Owners provide their Date of Birth because they cannot own an RSP after the end of the calendar year in which he/she has attained the **age of 71**, or such other age as required by law.
- **Q**<sub>12</sub> If a beneficiary for The Canada RSP is not recorded on the Purchase Application Form RSP2, who receives the entitlement in the case of the death of the Owner?
- A In the event of the death of the Owner where no beneficiary has been named on The Canada RSP application, the will is usually applicable where appropriate provincial legislation governs. If there is no will, then the estate of the Owner becomes the beneficiary of The Canada RSP. For more detailed information, contact the Trustee.

### **Maturity of Product and Plan**

- **Q**<sub>13</sub> What happens when The Canada RSP plan matures?
- A By law, Owners' plans mature at the end of the year in which they **turn 71 years of age**, or such other age as required by law. Owners cannot hold an RRSP after December 31 of that year. The Trustee will send them, by mail, a reminder notice that they must either transfer their holdings to a Registered Retirement Income Fund (RRIF) such as The Canada RIF, purchase an annuity, or else deregister their plan (and pay withholding tax). By default, if the owner does not provide direction to the Trustee and has a minimum balance of \$500, The Canada RSP will be transferred to The Canada RIF.
- **Q**<sub>14</sub> What happens when the Bonds in the plan mature?
- A Owners will always be notified, by means of a letter, of an upcoming maturing Bond Series. Unless otherwise advised by the Owner, the Bonds will automatically be rolled over and the proceeds reinvested in the next available investment.

### **RSP Contribution of Existing Bonds**

- **Q**<sub>15</sub> Can a bondholder contribute all or part of a previously purchased CSB or CPB to The Canada RSP?
- A Yes, previously purchased Bonds can be contributed to The Canada RSP. The contribution will be the par value desired, plus any accumulated interest. Clients should call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151 (TTY only 1 800 354-2222) for more detailed instructions on initiating contributions.
- **Q**<sub>16</sub> Can Bonds registered in more than one name be contributed to The Canada RSP? If so, how?
- A Yes, bonds registered jointly may be used as a contribution by one of the registered owners if both of the registrants are spouses. Otherwise, jointly registered bonds are not eligible for contribution. Clients should call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151 (TTY only 1 800 354-2222) for more details.
- **Q**<sub>17</sub> Is The Canada RSP contribution simply the par value of the contributed bonds?
- A No, a contribution to The Canada RSP will comprise the par value of the bonds plus any accumulated interest. The total value is based on the value as set out in the <a href="Monthly S40 Redemption Value Tables">Monthly S40 Redemption Value Tables</a> located on this site. The Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre will also be able to provide this amount by calling toll free at 1 800 575-5151 (TTY only 1 800 354-2222).

- **Q**<sub>18</sub> Will the Owner receive a contribution receipt for the interest portion of his/her contribution?
- A The Owner will receive a contribution receipt (deduction) for the par value of the bonds plus any interest accumulated up to the date of the contribution. Please contact Client Services for more details.
- **Q**<sub>19</sub> Can an individual contribute R Bonds to The Canada RSP?
- A No. Only C Bonds can be contributed to The Canada RSP. However, up to the last business day before the start of the Closed Book Period (10 months after the Issue Date), the current Series of R Bonds may be exchanged for C Bonds, which can then be contributed to The Canada RSP.

### Miscellaneous

- **Q**<sub>20</sub> How should a financial institution initiate a withdrawal from The Canada RSP under the federal Home Buyers Plan?
- A The financial institution, along with the client, should complete the Canada Revenue Agency Form T1036 and send it to the Trustee along with a Letter of Direction outlining the withdrawal request. The Trustee will then provide the withdrawal funds to the financial institution.

### NOTE

Home Buyers Plan withdrawals are allowed at any time of the year for both CSBs and CPBs. No tax will be withheld from the withdrawal.

- **Q**<sub>21</sub> How should a financial institution initiate a withdrawal from The Canada RSP under the federal Lifelong Learning Plan?
- A Either the financial institution or the client should complete the Canada Revenue Agency Form RC 96 and send it to the Trustee along with a Letter of Direction outlining the withdrawal request. The Trustee will then provide the withdrawal funds to the applicant.

### NOTE

Lifelong Learning Plan withdrawals are allowed at any time of the year for both CSBs and CPBs. No tax will be withheld from the withdrawal.

- **Q**<sub>22</sub> How is the Issue Date for a transfer-in transaction determined?
- A The Issue Date for transfers-in is determined by the Application Date and the date that funds and completed documentation (T2033 or equivalent and Application Form RSP2) are received by the Trustee. Please refer to the table found in the Terms & Conditions Transfers-In section for more detailed information.

- **Q**<sub>23</sub> What should a client do if they hold duplicate accounts in The Canada RSP and are receiving more than one statement of account?
- A In the event of duplicate accounts, the client should simply call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at **1 800 575-5151** to request a consolidation of accounts. As long as the accounts are identical (including having the same Beneficiary) the Trustee will consolidate the accounts and all assets will be combined under the same account number.

# The Canada RIF (Form RIF3) - Table of Contents

General	2
Terms and Conditions	2
Transfers to The Canada RIF	3
Payments	6
Example of The Canada RIF Purchase Application Form RIF3	8
Required Information on The Canada RIF Application Form RIF3	g
Distribution of Form RIF3	13
Submission to the Trustee	14
Example of CRA Record of Direct Transfer Form T2033	15
Instructions for Completing Transfer Form T2033	16
Rejection Process	17
Example of Reject Form	18
Account Maintenance	19
Statements of Accounts	20
Lump Sum Withdrawals	21
The Canada RIF Inquiries	21
Questions and Answers -Table of Contents	22
Ougetiens and Anguera	2.4

### General

### Registration

The Canada RIF is a Registered Retirement Income Fund which is registered with the Canada Revenue Agency to hold compound interest Canada Savings Bonds (CSBs) and Canada Premium Bonds (CPBs).

The register of The Canada RIF, maintained by the Bank of Canada or its Agent, shall include:

- the date of purchase;
- the name of the Owner under the fund (nominee registration is not permitted);
- the address of the Owner:
- the date of birth and Social Insurance Number of the Owner;
- the telephone number(s) of the Owner;
- indication of the Owner's date of birth or the spouse's date of birth on which to base the Annual Minimum amount;
- language preference;
- spousal date of birth, if applicable;
- election for continuation of payments to a spouse or designation of RRIF beneficiary (with corresponding personal information);
- payment amount;
- · payment frequency and starting date;
- optional withholding tax, if applicable (must be greater than the legislated rate);
- name and code of financial institution, branch location and account number for direct deposit of payment or address(es) to send cheque if different; and
- originating selling institution and code, branch location, account number, dollar amount of RRSP/RRIF funds being transferred, investments to be purchased.

### **Terms and Conditions**

No certificates shall be issued for bonds held in The Canada RIF.

Each Owner must receive a copy of the Owner's Agreement, the Terms and Conditions of their investment product, and the Declaration of Trust for The Canada RIF. Each owner must also be made aware of and agree to the series number and interest rates of the bonds that have been determined by the Minister of Finance to be available for purchase on the date the form is signed and returned. The series number and interest rates of these bonds may be obtained from the Authorized Sales Agent, <a href="www.csb.gc.ca">www.csb.gc.ca</a>, and the Canada Savings Bonds For Sale document.

### Sales

Sales of Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds will begin in early October and will continue until April 1st of the following year, or such other date prescribed by the Minister of Finance. Both products will have six individual Issue Dates throughout this sales period.

The Canada RIF 2

### Transfers-In

Both the Application Date and the date that the funds are received by the Trustee, along with properly completed documentation (<u>Forms RIF3</u> and <u>T2033</u>, or equivalent) will determine the Issue Date for transfer-in.

Transfers-in which are initiated (dated) on or before an Issue Date will be accepted for that Issue Date until 30 days following the close of the Series. After the 30-day grace period, the client will automatically be issued the next available Series of the requested bond. If there are no Series available, the funds will be returned to the Sales Agent.

### Interest

Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds earn simple interest monthly based on the monthly closing balance at the rates announced by the Minister of Finance until the earlier of maturity or redemption. In addition to simple interest, these bonds earn compound interest monthly until the earlier of maturity or redemption based on the monthly credited interest closing balance.

### Registration

A register of ownership of Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds held in The Canada RIF shall be maintained by the Bank of Canada or its Agent/Trustee.

The register of bonds maintained shall include:

- the title of the Plan;
- the Plan number;
- the Principal amount:
- the Issue Date and the Maturity Date of the retail debt products held within;
- the name of the Owner of The Canada RIF;
- the address of the Owner;
- the Date of Birth and the Social Insurance Number of the Owner; and,
- the name of the Beneficiary of The Canada RIF, along with their relationship to the Owner.

### Transfers to The Canada RIF

The following outlines the transfer rules associated with The Canada RIF. It is segregated into three sections:

- transfer of assets to The Canada RIF;
- · transfer of assets from The Canada RIF; and,
- transfer of assets within The Canada RIF.

The Canada RIF 3

### A. Transfer of Assets to The Canada RIF

# 1. Government of Canada Retail Debt Products Held in a Self-Directed RRSP/RRIF

The Owner can transfer eligible Government of Canada retail debt products (In Kind) held in a RRSP/RRIF to The Canada RIF at any time throughout the year. All products will be unitized and non-certificated when transferred to The Canada RIF. Transfers-in of Government of Canada retail debt products from Self-Directed RRSPs/RRIFs can be initiated through Authorized Sales Agents.

### 2. Government of Canada Retail Debt Products held in The Canada RSP

Canada Savings Bonds in The Canada RSP being transferred to The Canada RIF will be processed through the Trustee. If the transfer is **not** the result of an RSP plan maturity, then transfers can be initiated by mail with a signed application form. If the transfer **is** the result of receiving a RSP Plan maturity letter, the customer needs to complete the application that was included in the package they would have received and return to the address indicated below. Additional information can be obtained by calling the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at **1 800 575-5151 (TTY only 1 800 354-2222)** from 8am to 8pm Eastern Time, Monday to Friday.

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201
Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

### 3. Cash held in an RRSP/RRIF

There are two sets of rules for the transfer-in of cash:

### Cash Transfers-in during a campaign period

The Owner can transfer cash held in a RRSP/RRIF to The Canada RIF only during the CSB/CPB campaign period. The minimum amount to be transferred-in is \$500 per series. The funds will be used to purchase the Government of Canada product(s) offered at that time.

The Canada RIF 4

Transfers-in which are initiated (dated) on or before an Issue Date will be accepted for that Issue Date until 30 days following the close of the Series. After the 30-day grace period, the client will automatically be issued the next available Series of the requested bond. Refer to the following table:

Table 1 – Issue Dates for Transfer-In							
Application Date	Receipt of Funds/Documentation by Trustee	Issue Date					
On or before November 1	On or before December 1	November 1					
On or before December 1	On or before December 31	December 1					
On or before January 1	On or before January 31	January 1					
On or before February 1	On or before March 3	February 1					
On or before March 1	On or before March 31	March 1					
On or before April 1	On or before May 1	April 1					

# Cash Transfers-in outside of a campaign period

Cash transfers to The Canada RIF outside a campaign period will not be accepted.

## B. Transfer of Assets from The Canada RIF

The Owner can transfer-out from The Canada RIF at any time subject to the terms and conditions of the individual investment products and applicable legislation.

#### NOTE

As bonds held in The Canada RIF are non-certificated, no certificates will be issued for bonds transferred out in kind.

## C. Transfer of Assets Within The Canada RIF

The Owner can transfer funds between Government of Canada retail debt products held within The Canada RIF at any time, subject to the availability and terms and conditions of the individual investment products.

# **Payments**

Payments must begin no later than the first calendar year after the year in which the RRIF is opened.

- Annual minimum payment is nil for the year in which the plan is opened. Any
  payment made in the year the plan is opened is treated as a Lump Sum
  Withdrawal. It is taxed at source subject to applicable withholding tax rates.
- The <u>Annual Minimum payment</u> is to be calculated as at January 1 for the upcoming year based on the market value of the fund at that time, using the <u>prescribed factor</u> (expressed as a percentage) as stipulated in the applicable tax legislation.
- The Owner can elect to have the Annual Minimum payment based on their age or on the age of their spouse before any payments are made under the plan.
   Once a payment is made, this election/non-election cannot be changed.
- Payment amounts can be changed at any time by giving 15 days notice to the Trustee, subject to the legislated Annual Minimum payment amount and The Canada RIF minimum payment amount of \$25 per payment. If a payment amount is less than \$25, then the payment frequency is adjusted to the next frequency level such that the payment amount is greater than or equal to \$25. The default payment will be the Annual Minimum amount.
- All accounts will be reviewed on December 1 of each year to ensure that at least the required Annual Minimum payment has been made. If necessary, additional payments will be made by December 31.
- Payments can be made either every month, every two, three, four, or six months, or annually, and will be made on the first business day of the period selected. If, in the year in which payments are to begin, monthly payments are to start in October, the Owner will receive three one-month payments plus the adjustment on or before December 31 to ensure that the Annual Minimum is paid out for the year.
- For Lump Sum withdrawals, the Owner has the option of which Bonds to redeem, subject to the terms and conditions of the individual investment products.
- Payment frequencies can be changed at any time, with one-month notice prior to the effective payment date.
- For regular periodic payments, payments will be automatically taken from CSBs until they are depleted and then from CPBs. Within each bond product category (e.g., CSBs or CPBs), payments will be taken from the Bond with the lowest yield for remaining priced terms. If two or more bonds have equally low yields, then from the bonds with the lowest interest rate. If two or more bonds have equally low yields and interest rates, then from the one with the shortest term to maturity.

## NOTE

Canada Premium Bonds can be redeemed at any time in order to allow regular periodic payments from The Canada RIF.

 All payments are taken from principal and interest on a prorated basis. An example for a \$200 payment would be as follows:

	Value	%	Payment Source
Par Value = Credited Interest = Accrued Interest =	\$1000 \$300 \$50	74.0% 22.3% 3.7%	\$148.00 \$44.60 \$7.40
Total	\$1350	100%	\$200.00

Payments will have tax deducted at rates prescribed by applicable tax legislation.
 Withholding tax will be deducted at source on amounts beyond minimum payment and calculated on a per payment basis. Additional Lump Sum Withdrawals will be taxed at source as an individual withdrawal subject to applicable withholding tax.

The Owner can elect to have tax withheld at source at a different rate than the legislated rate.

- This optional withholding tax rate must be higher than the legislated rate and is applied to all payments on a gross basis.
- Regular periodic payments or Lump Sum Withdrawals will be made by electronic funds transfer to any Canadian financial institution or by cheque upon request.

# **Example of The Canada RIF Purchase Application Form RIF3**

Canada Savings Bonds Dbligations d'épargne du Can You can only transfer from a Registered Re available from any financial institution. You	tirement cannot t	ransfer f	from a l	Locked-i	n RRSP	ora L	ock ed-	in Reti	iremer	it Acco	ount (L	IRA)									FO	ORM ORMUI
√ous ne pouvez transférer au FRR du Cana '2033 ou un formulaire similaire disponibl mmobilisation des fonds (CRIF).	da que d e dans le:	les fonds s établis	s prove semen	nant d'u ts financ	in régir iers. Vo	me enr ous ne i	egistré oouve	d'épa z effec	argne-i tuer d	retrait e tran	e (REEI sfert d	R) ot 'un l	u d'u REER	n au imn	tre FE nobili	RR. sé oi	Veuill i d'ur	ez joi i com	indre ipte d	un fo le ret	ormul raite	laire avec
l. Do you already own The	Cana	ada R	IF?	• Êtes	s-vot	18 DI	opr	iétai	ire d	'un	FRE	₹ d	lu (	Car	nad	a?						
No Yes – please give your p Non Oui – veuillez inscrire	lan numb	oer found	d on yo	ur staten	nent	- 1																
2. Which bonds would you	like	to bu	v? =	Ouel	les o	blig	atio	ıs d	ésire	<b>z</b> -v(	ous a	ach	iete	er?								
or detailed information about different ty our obtenir plus de renseignements au su	pes of bo	nds, ple	ase rea	ad the Te	rms an	d Cond	litions	attach	ed to 1	his fo	rm.											
Types of bonds Types d'obligations		eries missions		Total (\$	)																	
Canada Savings Bonds – Compound Interest Obligations d'épargne du Canada à intérêts con Canada Premium Bonds – Compound Interest	nposés						(	Minim	rum \$5	00)												
Obligations à prime du Canada à intérêts comp	osés						(	Minin	rum \$5	00)												
		Te	otal (\$)	)																		
3. Who will be the owner o	f The	Can	ada i	RIF?	• Ou	ıi ser	a le	pro	prié	tair	e du	F	RR	dı.	1 C	ana	ıda?					
Name (first, last) • Nom (prénom, nom de fam								•	•													
Address • Adresse																						
City • Ville													Prov	vince		Poets	ıl code		do no	octol		
Lity - Ville													FIO	PITICE		roste	Cour		oue po	Jocai		
Felephone (home) ■ Téléphone (résidence)		T.	elephor	ne (work)	- Télép	phone :	(bureau	u)			Lar		age o		ice •	Lang	ue de Frenc		spon	dance	9	
Your date of birth and social insurance number a La légidation fixale exige que vous fourrissiez vo								,				A	ngla	is			Franç					
Date of birth (y/m/d) • Date de naissance (a/m/				ts? = (						us r	ecev	oir	· vo	s v	erse	em (	ents	?				
ou may have your annual minimum paymer Jous pouvez définir le montant minimum an	t amount	based o	n your	age or yo elon votr	our spoi e âge o	use's ag u selor	je. Plea: l'âge «	se cho de votr	ose on e conje	e: pint. Ve	euillez f	aire	un cl	noix.								
	on your s de votre d		age	Spou	ıse's dat	te of bir	th (y/n				This i	s rea	uirea	byi	rcome	tapo l	egislati	on.				
How often would you like to be paid? • Å qu Monthly Every 3 m	elle fréqui	ence dés	irez-voi	us recevo 6 months	oir vos v	rerseme	nts?				La lé ite (y/m											ents.
Mensuellement Trimestrie Every 2 months Every 4 m	llement			strielleme				Cett	e date n	e doit po	no later as être ul	téries	n Leo ve au	i <sup>er</sup> a	ácambi	e de l'	ar aju trinée s	r you uivani	lowe	your r rture a	ur. Le votre	régime i
Tous les 2 mois Tous les 4	mois		Une fo	ois par an											0	1						
How much would you like to be paid per pay Minimum required by tax legislation Montant minimum fixé par la loi	ment? • C OR OU	The	follow	:-vous rec ing amou it indiqué	unt		ment? \$															
How much withholding tax would you like do Minimum required by tax legislation	educted?		ontant	d'impôt	désirez			enir ?	0/-	Queb	oec pro	vinc	ial ta	x								
Montant minimum fixé par la loi low would you like to receive these payment			sirez-vo		oirvos						it provi											
The Trustee will deposit your payments dir Le fiduciaire déposera vos versements dire la poste à l'adresse indiquée précédemme	ctement																					
Branch no. ■ N° de succursale In	stitution r	no. ■ N°	d'établi	issement	Acco	unt no	■ N° d	de com	pte													
5. Who will be the benefici	arv of	f The	Car	rada l	RTF?	- 0	ui se	era 1	e bé	n éfi	iciaiı	re e	ďπ	FR	R	lu	Can	ada	a?			
Do you want to elect your spouse as succe attached to this form. Please choose one:																				ratio	of Tr	ust
Désirez-vous nommer votre conjoint à titr l'Acte de fiducie joint à ce formulaire. Veuillez			esseur	ou désig	ner un	bénéf	iciaire?	Pour	obteni	r plus	de rens	seigr	neme	nts	au suj	et du	renti	er suc	cesse	eur, ve	euillez	lire
So Spouse as successor annuitant	cial insura		nber (o	ptional)	• Num	éro d'as	suranc	e socia	ale (fac	ultatif)	OR		,	A bei	neficia	ry						
Conjoint à titre de rentier successeur Name (first, last) • Nom (prénom, nom de fam	nille)										OU			Jn b	énéfici	aire						
Relationship to owner • Lien avec le proprié	taire																					
6. Owner's signature • Sign	ature	du p	ropr	iétair	e				Ву	/ initial	lling th	e bo	xbel	OW, )	ou co	nfirn	n that	we n	nay us	e the	deta	ils on
by claming horo you confirm the transfer	ad and ac	:cept the	agreer	ments on	the ba			1.	Ca Er	anada nappo	n to giv investr sant vo	nent os ini	t prod itiale:	duct s dar	i. Is la c	ase à	droite	<u>2,</u>	Gove	ernm	ent of	
By signing here, you confirm that you have re in signant ici, yous confirmez que vous avez l nscrites au verso de ce formulaire							/an		VC	us cor	nfirmez	que	e nou	s po	uvon:							tiales
n signant ici, vous confirmez que vous avez l nscrites au verso de ce formulaire.			Date yo Date de	u signed signatur	this for e de ce	m (y/m formul	aire (a/	m/j)	vo	nseigi ius fair	e parv	enir	desr	sur o	e torr ianer	mulai	re poi		In	itials	• Ini	
		0	Date you Date de	u signed signatur	this for e de ce	m (y/m formul	aire (a/	m/j)	VC SL	us fair ipplém	re parv nentair ent du g	enir es au	des r u suje	ense et de	igner s proc	mulai nents duits	re poi : de		In	iitials	• Ini	
in signantici, vous confirmez que vous avez l nscrites au verso de ce formulaire. ignature 7. For sales agent and process		rvice j	Date de	signatur	e de ce Rése	formul	aire (a/	ent	vend	ous fair ipplém aceme	reparvenentaire ent du g	enir es au gouv L fo	des r u suje /er ne	ense et de emer niss	igner s prod it du (	mulai nent duits Cana du	re poi de da. ser	ır				nent
in signant ici, vous confirmez que vous avez l nscrites au verso de ce formulaire. ignature  7. For sales agent and process Sales agent institution no. Sales	ing sen	rvice j	provi	signatur	e de ce	formul rvé à	aire (a/ Lag	ent v	vend	ous fair ipplém aceme eur Proces	re parv nentair ent du g	enir es au gouk L fo ervio	des r u suje verne uuri e pro	ense et de emer niss vide	igner s prod it du i eur r bran	mulai nents duits Cana du ich n	re poi de da. ser	ır				nent
in signant ici, vous confirmez que vous avez l nscrites au verso de ce formulaire. ignature  7. For sales agent and process Sales agent institution no. Sales Wede l'établissement de l'agent vendeur N° de	agent brar succursale	rvice j ndn no. e de l'ager	provi	signatur ider = F eur	Rése Processir N° du fo	formul ervé à ng servi ourn, du	aire (a/ Lag ce provi	ent der no. e trait.	vend	ous fair ipplém aceme eur Proces	re parve nentaire ent du g et au ssing se	enir es au gouk L fo ervio	des r u suje verne uuri e pro	ense et de emer niss vide	igner s prod it du i eur r bran	mulai nents duits Cana du ich n	re poi de da. ser	ır				ient
in signant ici, vous confirmez que vous avez l nscrites au verso de ce formulaire. ignature  7. For sales agent and process Sales agent institution no. Sales Wede l'établissement de l'agent vendeur N° de	agent bran	rvice j ndn no. e de l'ager	provi	signatur ider = F eur	Rése Processir N° du fo	formul ervé à ng servi ourn, du	aire (a/ Lag ce provi	ent der no. e trait.	vend	ous fair ipplém aceme eur Proces	re parve nentaire ent du g et au ssing se	enir es au gouk L fo ervio	des r u suje verne uuri e pro	ense et de emer niss vide	igner s prod it du i eur r bran	mulai nents duits Cana du ich n	re poi de da. ser	ır				nent

The above form may be obtained through the 'Order CSB Material' website at the following address: <a href="https://www.orderfront.com/FIOrders/">www.orderfront.com/FIOrders/</a>.

# Required Information on The Canada RIF Application Form RIF3

The customer purchase information must be recorded on The Canada RIF Application Form RIF3. This must be completed as a record of contract between the Purchaser, the Government of Canada and the Trustee.

Refer to the example provided on the previous page, to assist you with the completion procedures provided below.

# 1. Do you already own The Canada RIF?

Indicate whether or not the Owner already has an established Canada RIF account.
 If so, fill in the existing account number (which can be found on the Owner's account statement) in the space provided.

# 2. Which bonds would you like to buy?

- Indicate the Series of each Type of Bond to be purchased (e.g. Canada Savings Bond Series S108, Canada Premium Bond Series P58). Further, indicate the total value to be purchased for each Type of Bond.
- Transfers-in must be a minimum of \$500 per Series of Bonds, but since the bonds are unitized they need not be purchased in any specific denomination. Provide the total amount transferred-in on the application by adding the total Canada Savings Bonds and Canada Premium Bonds purchases and indicate the sum in the Total (\$) box.

## 3. Who will be the Owner of The Canada RIF?

- The first name, including other initial(s), and last name of the Owner are to be printed in the spaces provided.
- The address information is the current mailing address, including the postal code of the Owner. This information is required for the mailing of quarterly RRIF statements and T4RIFs to Owners.
- In cases where the Owner is an employee of the Canadian government (federal or provincial) stationed outside of Canada, including members of the armed forces, and their immediate families, the Owner's foreign address must be entered. The name of the country and the postal code are to be recorded in the City field, following the name of the city of residence. If additional space is required, all three lines of the address section can be used.
- The telephone number of the Owner, for both home and business, should be provided.

- Place a tick mark in the box which indicates the Owners language preference for all customized correspondence and in all telephone inquiries. If a tick mark is not present, the default will be English.
- The Income Tax Act requires that the Owner provide their date of birth. Applications without a date of birth will be rejected!
- The Income Tax Act requires that the Owner provide their Social Insurance Number. Applications received without a Social Insurance Number will be rejected!

# 4. How would you like to receive payments?

- Place a tick mark in the appropriate box depending on whether the Owner elects to use their own or their spouse's date of birth for the calculation of the Annual Minimum payment. If the spouse's date of birth is used, then the spouse's date of birth must be indicated in the space provided. This is required by The Income Tax Act.
- Select the payment frequency. Select only one of the options. This will determine the frequency of payment from the RIF based on the first payment date. For example, if you select a first payment date of March 1, and a payment frequency of Every 6 Months, the first payment will be made on March 1, and the second payment will be made 6 months later, on September 1.
- Indicate the date the first payment from the RIF is to be made. This will always be the first day of the month. Ensure that the correct month and year are indicated. Payments must begin no later than the end of the calendar year after the year in which the RRIF is opened.
- Select the periodic payment amount. If the <u>Annual Minimum</u> box is ticked, refer to <u>Table 2</u> which can be used to determine the approximate amount of the payment for a non-qualifying RIF. If the Other Amount box is ticked, specify another annual amount (must be greater than the <u>Annual Minimum</u> amount). The default will be the <u>Annual Minimum</u> amount.

Table 2.  RIF - Annual Minimum Amount Payment Factors (% of total RIF value on January 1)							
Age on January 1	RIFs established a ter 1992	Age on January 1	RIFs established atter 1992				
61	3.45	78	833				
62	3.57	79	8.53				
63	3.70	80	8.75				
64	3.85	81	8.99				
65	4.00	82	927				
66	4.17	83	9.58				
67	4.35	84	9.93				
68	4.55	85	10.33				
69	4.76	86	10.79				
70	5.00	87	11.33				
71	7.38	88	11.96				
72	7.48	89	12.71				
73	7.59	90	13.62				
74	7.71	91	14.73				
75	7.85	92	16.12				
76	7.99	93	17.92				
77	8.15	94 or older/ou plus	20.00				

■ The Annual Minimum amount payable to an individual in respect to a RRIF that was established prior to 1993 and has not had any property transferred to it (a Qualifying RRIF) is the factor determined in accordance with Table 3.

TABLE 3						
X (Age)	Factor					
Under 79	90-X (e.g. 90-71=19; value of RRIF is \$100,000. Factor is 100,000/19 = \$5262.15 per year)					
79	.0853					
80	.0875					
81	.0899					
82	.0927					
83	.0958					
84	.0993					
85	.1033					
86	.1079					
87	.1133					
88	.1196					
89	.1271					
90	.1362					
91	.1473					
92	.1621					
93	.1792					
94 or older	.2					

Select the amount of withholding tax to be deducted from payments, either the minimum amount required by tax legislation, or another amount. If optional withholding tax is selected, the requested rate of optional tax will be applied to all payments on a gross basis. This optional withholding tax rate must be higher than the legislated rate.

## NOTE

Québec residents have to indicate both federal and provincial withholding tax.

• Indicate the desired payment method. For direct deposit clearly indicate the branch, institution and account number to which the deposits should be made. If nothing is recorded in this section then a cheque will be mailed to the Owner at their address listed on the application form.

## NOTE

If the direct deposit option is chosen, a blank personalized cheque marked "VOID" may be attached to the form.

# 5. Who will be the Beneficiary of The Canada RIF?

- Indicate the Beneficiary of The Canada RIF. The Owner may select their spouse as Successor Annuitant in which case payments from the RIF will continue to the spouse upon the death of the Owner. In this case, the spouse's name and SIN should be provided. Otherwise, the Owner may select one or more Beneficiaries where applicable provincial legislation allows.
- The name of the beneficiary and their relationship to the Owner should be indicated in the space provided or on a separate piece of paper attached to the Application Form RIF3, if there is more than one name.
- Quebec residents cannot designate a beneficiary for The Canada RIF. If they select to do so, they will be advised that it is NOT valid since the beneficiary must be indicated in their will.

# 6. Owner's signature

- The Owner must sign and date the form as a declaration that they have read and accepted the Owner's agreement, the Declaration of Trust governing The Canada RIF and the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds.
- Optional. If a client initials the box, he/she may be provided with information about Government of Canada investment products in the future.

# 7. For Sales Agent and Processing Service Provider

This information must be entered in order to assure the payment of commission.

Authorized Sales Agents are required to use their Identification Number on various forms. Since this number is used as the means of identifying individual Branches, it is extremely important that the Identification Number be used correctly at all times. Correct usage will ensure more efficient service to you and to your customers.

- Indicate the Sales Agent Institution Number. This field is 5 digits long and should be entered right-justified, with the remainder of the fields zero-filled (e.g., 08768).
- Indicate the Sales Agent Branch Number. This field is 6 digits long and should be entered right-justified, with the remainder of the fields zero-filled (e.g. 012345).
- Indicate the Processing Service Provider Number.
- Indicate the Processing Service Provider Branch Number. This field should only be completed by a Processing Service Provider when processing applications received from an Authorized Sales Agent.
- Indicate the Dealer Representative Number (FC/IA code).
- Indicate the Dealer Client Account Number.

# **Distribution of Form RIF3**

Part 1 - Trustee

Part 2 - Authorized Sales Agent

Part 3 - Owner

Part 4 - Owner - Declaration of Trust

Part 5 - Owner - Terms and Conditions

## NOTE

The Owner's Agreements including the Declaration of Trust and Terms and Conditions are to be given to the Owner. For organizations using the Bank of Canada supplied forms, the Declaration of Trust is Part 4, the Terms and Conditions are Part 5. For organizations entering the purchase information electronically, copies of the Declaration of Trust and Terms and Conditions have been provided by the Bank of Canada.

## Submission to the Trustee

- 1. Complete all sections of The Canada RIF Application Form RIF3.
- Complete the Canada Revenue Agency Record of Direct Transfer <u>Form T2033</u> or its equivalent (for direct transfer of all or part of the property of the fund to the carrier of another RRIF that has the same Owner)
  - complete Areas 1 and 3
  - · indicate transfer in cash or transfer in kind.

Area 1 - Part C on the Form T2033, should reflect the name and address of The Canada RIF Trustee:

The Canada Trust Company c/o Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201
Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

3. If the transfer is In Cash, issue a bank draft or certified cheque drawn on a direct clearing institution payable to the Receiver General for Canada, for each Application Form RIF3 being transferred. If the transfer is In Kind, complete a Transfer of Bonds Form 533. **Do not cancel the Bonds.** 

#### NOTE

Settlements for transfers-in cannot be batched. Each Application <u>Form RIF3/T2033</u> requires a separate settlement cheque. Batched settlements will be rejected by the Trustee.

- 4. Alternatively, submissions can be couriered or delivered to the Trustee. Submissions will not be processed until received by the Trustee.
- 5. Forward all completed forms (<u>RIF3</u>, <u>T2033</u> or equivalent, <u>533</u>, if applicable) and the cheque or Bond certificate to the Trustee at the following address:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 6L2

Upon receipt of the properly completed documentation, the Trustee will finalize the transfer-in and return a copy of the <u>T2033</u>, with Area IV signed, to the submitting Sales Agent as confirmation of a successful transfer-in to The Canada RIF.

# **Example of CRA Record of Direct Transfer Form T2033**

Area I – Annuitant		i i			
Last name	First name and initia	to :		Social insurance r	umber
Address	-			Telephone	
Part A – Transfer from an RRSP or a RRIF					
I am the annuitant under the registered ret	irement savings plan (RRSP).	Individual plan number, and name			
I am the annuitant under the registered ret	irement income fund (RRIF)	Individual fund number, and name			
Name of RRSP issuer or RRIF carrier		Address			
Part B – Description of amount to be transferr	ed				
Please transfer all of the property, to which represents all or part of the property		, or □ ified in Part A, □ in cash		ents of \$	
Except for enough property to pay me the of \$, which repres	minimum amount this year, ple sents part of the property of my				
Part C - Identifying the RRSP, RRIF, or RPP th	e funds are being transferred	d to			
Please transfer the above-mentioned RRS	P property to my RRSP	Individual plan number, and name			
Please transfer the above-mentioned RRS	P or RRIF property to my RRIF	Individual fund number, and name			
Please ensure that the transfer of the above property is credited to my account as a me		CRA registration number, and name			
this registered pension plan (RPP). Name of RRSP issuer, RRIF carrier, or RPP administrator	r	Address			
Date Annuitant's sk	chature				
			or	See letter a	ttached
We agree to the above request for a direct tran- fund identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and na	fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th We will che information		plan or fund, it wi	Il conform with th	e specimen
We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:      Specimen plan or fund number, and na.  The plan or fund is registered under the <i>incom</i> Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information me	at conforms to a specimen ick the plan or fund identifi as necessary.	plan or fund, it wi	Il conform with th Area I, and add	e specimen or correct
We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:      Specimen plan or fund number, and na C. The plan of fund is registered under the <i>Incom</i> Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information me	at conforms to a specimen ick the plan or fund identifi as necessary.	plan or fund, it wi	Il conform with th Area I, and add stration according	e specimen or correct
We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:      Specimen plan or fund number, and na 2. The plan or fund is registered under the <i>Incom</i> Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information me te Tax Act or, if the plan or fund	at conforms to a speciment ck the plan or fund identification as necessary.  It is not registered, we will a Position or affice	plan or fund, it wi	Il conform with th Area I, and add stration according	e specimen or correct
Ne agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and na 2. The plan or fund is registered under the Incom Circulars 72-22 and 78-18. Transferee's name  Authorized persons signature  Transferee's name  We have transferred \$ property is transferred to another RRIF or an R 2. Is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as define 3. Has the annutant's spouse or common-law pa	we will che information  Torrespond to the plan or fund  or T4RIF slip for the amount  from the RRSP or RRIF ident  from the RRSP or RRIF ident  from the back of this form?  there ever contributed amounts  there ever contributed amounts	at conforms to a speciment ck the plan or fund identification or an executive speciment is not registered, we will a proposition or affice in transferred)  fied in Part A of Area I to the annuitant the minimum.  In the RRSP?	plan or fund, it will cation in Part C of apply for such register the transferee name amount for the year.	Il conform with th Area I, and add d stration according Date  Date  Lied in Part C of A ses No	e specimen or correct g to Information rea I. If RRIF Does not apply
We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and has 2. The plan of fund is registered under the incommorculars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferes name  Authorized persons signature  rea III — Transferor (Do not issue a T4RSP)  We have transferred 5—property is transferred to another RRIF or an R2. Is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as define 3. Has the annutant's spouse or common-law paths to be the RRIF include amounts transferred for pather has contributed?	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident  fPP, we have paid or will pay th id on the back of this form?  rther ever contributed amounts orn an RRSP to which the annuments	at conforms to a speciment of the plan or fund identification or fund identification of the plan or fund identification or fund identification or fund in the position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It transferred)  If if if if if if if it is	plan or fund, it will cation in Part C of apply for such register the transferee name amount for the year.	Il conform with th Area I, and add o stration according Date  Date  Date  Date  Or A  ST.  SS NO SS	rea I. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply Does not apply
Ne agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and na 2. The plan or fund is registered under the <i>Incom</i> Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Fransferee's name  Suborized persons signature  Transferor (Do not issue a T4RSP or an R property is transferred to another RRIF or an R I show the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as define B. Has the annutrant's spouse or common-law pa 4. Does the RRIF include amounts transferred for pattner has contributed?  Spouse or common-law partner  Last	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident  IPP, we have paid or will pay th don the back of this form?  There ever contributed amounts om an RRSP to which the annu- name	at conforms to a speciment of the plan or fund identification or an acceptance of the plan or fund identification or affice.  Position or affice.  It transferred)  fied in Part A of Area I to the annuitant the minimum.  It to the RRSP?  illant's spouse or common pirst name.	plan or fund, it will cation in Part C of apply for such registre transferee name amount for the year amount for the year year.	Il conform with th Area I, and add in Stration according Date  Date  Date  Date  Social insurance r	rea I. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply Does not apply
1. We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and na 2. The plan or fund is registered under the income Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized persons signature  In the plan or fund is registered under the income Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized persons signature  In the Transferor (Do not issue a T4RSP)  In the plan or fund is registered to another RRIF or an Received to another RRIF or an Received to another the second of the person of the transferred for partner has continued?  Spouse or common-law partner  Last  5. The transferee has to continue to administer \$ Benefits Standards Act or a provincial act (spepension funds and locked-in RRSP funds to a light person of the person funds and locked-in RRSP funds to a light person.	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident  IPP, we have paid or will pay th don the back of this form?  There ever contributed amounts om an RRSP to which the annu- name  as a lo  city the act)  as a lo	at conforms to a speciment of the plan or fund identification or an acceptance of the plan or fund identification or affice.  Position or affice.  It transferred)  fied in Part A of Area I to the annuitant the minimum.  It to the RRSP?  illant's spouse or common pirst name.	the transferee name amount for the year and year.	Il conform with th Area I, and add stration according Date  Date  Date  Date  Second No Second N	real. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply Does not apply
1. We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund in registered under the income Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature  I. We have transferred \$  property is transferred to another RRIF or an Reproperty is transferred amounts transferred for postner has continued?  Spouse or common-law partner  Last  5. The transferee has to continue to administer \$  Banelits Standards Act or a provincial act (spepension funds and locked-in RRSP funds to all certify that the information given on this form is contributed in the information given on this form is contributed to the information given on this form is contributed.	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident  IPP, we have paid or will pay th don the back of this form?  There ever contributed amounts om an RRSP to which the annu- name  as a lo  city the act)  as a lo	at conforms to a speciment of the plan or fund identification or an accessary.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  In transferred)  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  In transferred)  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered.	the transferee name amount for the year and year.	Il conform with th Area I, and add stration according Date  Date  Date  Date  Second No Second N	real. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply umber
1. We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and had considered as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and had considered as:  The plan or fund is registered under the Incommendary Considered Part of the Incommendary Considered Part of the Incommendary Considered Part of the Incommendary Incommendary Incommendary Incommendary Part of the Incom	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident  IPP, we have paid or will pay th don the back of this form?  There ever contributed amounts om an RRSP to which the annu- name  as a lo  city the act)  as a lo	at conforms to a speciment of the plan or fund identification or an accessary.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  In transferred)  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  In transferred)  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered, we will a position or affice.  It is not registered.	the transferee name amount for the year and year.	Il conform with th Area I, and add stration according Date  Lied in Part C of A St.	rea I. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply umber
1. We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and had considered as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and had considered as:  The plan or fund is registered under the Incommendary Considered Part of the Incommendary Considered Part of the Incommendary Considered Part of the Incommendary Incommendary Incommendary Incommendary Part of the Incom	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident  IPP, we have paid or will pay th don the back of this form?  There ever contributed amounts om an RRSP to which the annu- name  as a lo  city the act)  as a lo	at conforms to a speciment ck the plan or fund identification or an executive speciment is not registered, we will a position or affice and transferred)  fied in Part A of Area I to the annuitant the minimum. To the RRSP? identification or common plants are positionally specification. First name ckeed-in amount, as required.	the transferee name amount for the year and year.	Il conform with th Area I, and add stration according Date  Lied in Part C of A St.	real. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply umber
1. We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and had considered as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and had considered and result and resu	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident iPP, we have paid or will pay th do not the back of this form?  Inter ever contributed amounts orn an RRSP to which the annu- name  as a lo  city the act)  locked-in RRIF.  correct and complete.	at conforms to a speciment ck the plan or fund identification or speciment is not registered, we will a position or office.  Position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  Position or office.	the transferee name amount for the year amount	Il conform with th Area I, and add stration according Date  Lied in Part C of A St.	real. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply umber
1. We agree to the above request for a direct transland identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and has 2. The plan of fund is registered under the incommorculars 72-22 and 78-18. Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature  Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature  Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature  Transferee's name  Transferee's name  Authorized person's signature  Transferee's name  Series III — Transferor (Do not issue a T4RSP)  1. We have transferred \$  property is transferred \$  property is transferred \$  2. Is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as define at the stansfer from a qualifying RRIF as define at the property is transferred from a qualifying RRIF as define at the property is transferred from a qualifying RRIF as define at the property is transferred from a qualifying RRIF as define at the property is transferred from a qualifying RRIF as define at the property is the second induced in the property is the second induced in RRIF property in the second in	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident iPP, we have paid or will pay th do not the back of this form?  Inter ever contributed amounts orn an RRSP to which the annu- name  as a lo  city the act)  locked-in RRIF.  correct and complete.	at conforms to a speciment ck the plan or fund identification or speciment is not registered, we will a position or office.  Position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  Position or office.	the transferee name amount for the year amount	Il conform with th Area I, and add d stration according Date  Date  Social insurance r  Date	real. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply umber
fund identified in Part C of Area I. If the plan or identified as:  Specimen plan or fund number, and na 2. The plan or fund is registered under the <i>incom</i> Circulars 72-22 and 78-18.  Transferee's name  Authorized persons signature  Authorized persons signature  Area III — Transferror (Do not issue a T4RSP  1. We have transferred \$ property is transferred to another RRIF or an R  2. Is the transfer from a qualifying RRIF as define 3. Has the annuttent's spouse or common-law pa  4. Does the RRIF include amounts transferred fropather has contibuted?  Spouse or common-law partner  Last  5. The transferee has to continue to administer \$ Banefits Standards Act or a provincial act (spe	r fund is an RRSP or a RRIF th  We will che information  me  e Tax Act or, if the plan or fund  from the RRSP or RRIF ident iPP, we have paid or will pay th do not the back of this form?  Inter ever contributed amounts orn an RRSP to which the annu- name  as a lo  city the act)  locked-in RRIF.  correct and complete.	at conforms to a speciment ck the plan or fund identification or speciment is not registered, we will a position or office.  Position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  It is not registered, we will a position or office.  Position or office.	the transferee name amount for the year amount	Il conform with th Area I, and add stration according Date  Lied in Part C of A St.	rea I. If RRIF Does not apply Does not apply umber

A printable or fillable version of this form can be obtained on the Canada Revenue Agency website at: <a href="http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/E/pbg/tf/t2033/">http://www.cra-arc.gc.ca/E/pbg/tf/t2033/</a>.

# **Instructions for Completing Transfer Form T2033**

#### Instructions

#### Who can use this form?

#### Carrier of a RRIF

You can use this form to record a direct transfer, under paragraph 146.3(2)(e), of all or part of the property of the fund to the carrier of another RRIF that has the same annuitant. You can also use this form to record a direct transfer of all or part of an excess amount from a RRIF to another RRIF that has the same annuitant. Since January 1, 2004, you can record a direct transfer under subsection 146.3(14.1) from an annuitant's RRIF to a money purchase provision of an RPP for which the annuitant was a member before the transfer.

#### Issuer of an unmatured RRSP

You can use this form to record a direct transfer, under paragraph 146(16)(a), of all or part of the property of the plan to:

- the issuer of another RRSP having the same annuitant;
- . the carrier of a RRIF having the same annuitant; or
- the administrator of a registered pension plan (RPP), for credit to the account of the annuitant as a member under that plan.

#### Note

You do not have to use this form. If, as the transferor, you provide the transferee with the information required to correctly complete the transfer (e.g., funds are from a locked-in plan, funds are from a spousal or common-law partner plan, or funds are from a qualifying RRIF) you can use the method of documentation of your choice.

#### Do not use this form for:

- a direct transfer of a full or partial commutation of an RRSP annuity to another RRSP or to a RRIF (use Form T2030, Direct Transfer Under Subparagraph 60(θ)(v), instead);
- a direct transfer of an excess amount from a RRIF to an RRSP (use Form T2030 instead); or
- a direct transfer from an RRSP or RRIF because of the breakdown of a marriage or common-law relationship (use Form T2220, Transfer From an RRSP or a RRIF to Another RRSP or RRIF on Breakdown of Marriage or Common-Law Partnership, instead).

#### Who completes this form?

#### Area

The annuitant asking for the transfer completes and signs Area I. Four copies of the form have to be given to the RRSP issuer, RRIF carrier, or RPP administrator to which the property is to be transferred (the transferee). In place of a signature, the transferee who completes Area I for the annuitant can attach a copy of a signed letter from the annuitant asking for the direct transfer.

#### Area II

The transferee completes and signs Area II. The transferee sends all copies to the RRSP issuer or RRIF carrier from which the property is to be transferred (the transferor).

#### Area III

The transferor completes and signs Area III. The transferor keeps one copy, and sends the remaining three copies to the transferee, along with the property being transferred.

#### Area IV

The transferee completes and signs Area IV of all copies. The transferee keeps one copy, returns one to the transferor, and gives the last one to the annuitant.

#### Reporting requirements

A direct transfer under subsection 146.3(14.1) or paragraphs 146(16)(a) or 146.3(2)(e) does not cause the amount transferred to become income of the annuitant. Consequently, the transferor should not report the amount transferred on a T4RSP or T4RIF slip. Similarly, the transferee should not issue an official receipt, since the annuitant cannot deduct the amount transferred.

### Other requirements

A RRIF carrier that makes a direct transfer under subsection 146.3(14.1) or paragraph 146.3(2)(e) has to pay the annuitant the minimum amount for the year.

In all cases, the transferor should not withhold income tax from the amount directly transferred under subsection 146.3(14.1) or paragraphs 146(16)(a) or 146.3(2)(e).

### **Definitions**

Annuitant - The person who is entitled to receive payments from an RRSP or a RRIF

Individual plan number or individual fund number – The individual account, contract, certificate, or other identifier number that the RRSP issuer or RRIF carrier assigns.

Qualifying RRIF – A RRIF established before 1993, that has no property transferred or contributed to it after 1992, or any RRIF established after 1992, that contains only property transferred from a qualifying RRIF.

RPP administrator - The person or organization that is responsible for administering the RPP.

RRIF carrier - A person described in subsection 146.3(1), with whom an annuitant has an arrangement that is a RRIF.

RRSP issuer - A person described in subsection 146(1), with whom an annuitant has a contract or arrangement that is an RRSP.

Spouse or common-law partner - You can find the definition of these terms in most of the income tax guides and pamphlets we publish.

Transferee - The administrator or issuer of the plan, or the carrier of the fund to whom the property is transferred.

Transferor – The issuer of the plan or the carrier of the fund from whom the property is transferred.

# **Rejection Process**

Data received manually may be rejected by the Trustee for the following reasons:

- incomplete or illegible fields on The Canada RIF Purchase Application <u>Form</u> <u>RIF3</u>;
- missing <u>Application Form</u> or <u>Form T2033</u> or equivalent;
- missing settlement cheque;
- funds not balancing with Application Form and/or Form T2033 or equivalent;
- batched settlement;
- Application Form not signed by Owner;
- receipt of documentation by the Trustee after the Issue Date deadline.

In the event that manual data submission is rejected, the Trustee will:

- date stamp the Application Form and the Form T2033;
- prepare a Reject Form (see example) indicating the reason for rejection; and,
- return the <u>Application</u>, <u>T2033</u> (if applicable) and settlement cheque with the Reject Form, within 72 hours of receipt, to the originating Sales Agent:
  - to the address on the cheque; or
  - if there is no cheque, to the regional contact provided by the Authorized Sales Agent; or
  - if the address is illegible, the documents will be sent to the Toronto contact provided by the Authorized Sales Agent.

Sales Agents are to re-submit manual data using the same procedures as the initial submission.

# **Example of Reject Form**

	Canada Savings Bonds Obligations d'épargne du Canada
Date:	
То:	
Re:	The Canada RSP / RIF Client's Name: Client's SIN: Amount:  Application:
	e find enclosed an Application Form RSP2 / RIF3 and a Form T2033 or equivalent (if applicable). We are ing the documentation due to the following:
	There are no funds attached to the application and Form T2033 (if applicable).
	You have provided the incorrect Branch Number. Please make corrections.
	You have not indicated the Branch and / or Institution Number on the Application Form.
	The minimum contribution/transfer-in to The Canada RSP is \$500.00.
	Part III of the Form T2033 or its equivalent has not been properly completed.
	The client did not authorize (sign) this request.
	We require an Application Form RSP2 / RIF3 with all sections completed in full and signed by the applicant.
	Bulk remittances are not allowed for transfers-in. Each application should be accompanied by a separat settlement.
	Please make adjustments to the account number mentioned above.
	Other
	Please note: Details on how to initiate transfers-in and manual contributions are documented in the tabs entitled <i>The Canada RSP</i> and <i>The Canada RIF</i> , found in the S42 Instructions for Selling and Processing
If you 646-2	have any further questions, please do not hesitate to contact the Canada Savings Bonds office at 1-888- 626.
Since	rely,
	da Savings Bonds tered Products Department
	Canada Savings Bonds Registered Products Department 50 O'Connor, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Suite 201, Ottawa ON K1P 6L2
2369-	07-04

## **Account Maintenance**

# 1. Customer Change of Address

In order to ensure that Owners receive T4RIF tax slips and account statements for The Canada RIF, the Canada Savings Bond office must be notified of any changes of address. Owners who change their address at any time during the year should be instructed to notify the Canada Savings Bond office by using any of the following means:

- by calling 1 800 575-5151(teletypewriter only 1 800 354-2222) from 8am to 8 pm Eastern Time, Monday to Friday;
- by facsimile (613) 782-8096;
- by writing to the Trustee at:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201
Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

The following information must be provided:

- The Owner's name;
- The Canada RIF account number:
- The Owner's Social Insurance Number;
- Effective Date of the Change of Address;
- The old address:
- The new address; and
- The signature of Owner.

# 2. Change of Name

In order to change the name on a RRIF registration, a Letter of Direction from the Owner, with the necessary documentation attached (e.g., Marriage Certificate, original or certified true copy), should be sent to the Trustee and must contain the following information:

- The current date:
- The Canada RIF account number;
- The change requested (e.g., "Please change the name on my RIF from Name A to Name B effective Y/M/D."): and
- The signature of the Owner.

# 3. Change of Beneficiary

In order to change the beneficiary on a RRIF, a Letter of Direction from the Owner should be sent directly to the Trustee and must contain the following information:

- The current date:
- The Canada RIF account number:
- The change requested ("Please change the beneficiary on my RIF from Person A to Person B effective Y/M/D."):
- The signature of the Owner; and,
- The signature of a witness who is someone other than the beneficiary.

# 4. Change of Payment Details

If the Owner wishes to change his/her payment frequency, first payment date, Other Annual Amount, Withholding Tax option, Direct Deposit information or to provide alternate mailing instructions, a Letter of Direction from the Owner should be sent directly to the Trustee and must contain the following information:

- The current date;
- The Canada RIF account number:
- Specific details of the change requested;
- The effective date of change;
- A void cheque (if applicable on changes to direct deposit details); and
- The signature of Owner.

## Statements of Accounts

#### The Canada RIF

The Canada Trust Company as Trustee for The Canada RIF will issue a confirmation statement to new account holders. This confirmation will describe initial plan characteristics and will be issued by the 15th of the month following the initial plan set-up.

Account statements will be issued as at the end of each calendar quarter. Account statements will list plan holdings, transactions during the period and other details, and the statement as at December 31 will outline payment details for the following year.

A T4RIF tax form will be mailed annually no later than the end of February for any withdrawals made during the previous calendar year.

# **Lump Sum Withdrawals**

The Canada RIF provides the option to take Lump Sum Withdrawals in addition to the regular periodic payments. The amount will not be added to the <u>Annual Minimum calculation</u>. Lump Sum Withdrawals will be taxed at source as an individual withdrawal. Payment source rules are the default for Lump Sum Withdrawals, although if requested, the Owner has the option of which Bonds to redeem, subject to the terms and conditions of the individual investment products. Note that Lump Sum Withdrawals from Canada Premium Bonds can only occur on the Anniversary Date of their issue, and during the 30 days thereafter.

In order to process a cash withdrawal, a Letter of Direction from the Owner must be received by the Trustee's Registered Products Department in Ottawa at least 8 business days prior to the desired withdrawal date and must contain the following information:

- The current date:
- The Owner's name and address;
- The Canada RIF account number;
- The amount to be withdrawn;
- The signature of the Owner.

## **NOTE**

The amount of cash actually received would include principal and applicable interest, less withholding tax.

The Letter of Direction should be sent to the following address:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
50 O'Connor Street, Suite 201
Ottawa, ON K1P 6L2

# The Canada RIF Inquiries

#### **Owners**

Owner inquiries regarding The Canada RIF should be directed to the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151 (teletypewriter only 1 800 354-2222) from 8am to 8pm, Eastern Time, Monday to Friday.

# **Sales Agents and Processing Service Providers**

Inquiries from Authorized Sales Agents and Processing Service Providers regarding the sale and/or processing of Government of Canada retail debt products should be directed to the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at **1 888 646-2626**.

# **Questions and Answers - Table of Contents**

Topic	Page	Question #
The Canada RIF		
Administration fees	24	Q1
The Purchase		
Minimum Transfer-in Amount	24	Q2
Maximum Transfer-In Amount	24	Q3
Cash Transfers	24	Q4
Issue Date for Cash Transfers	24	Q5
Initiate a Transfer Request	24	Q6
Transfers of Securities Held at Other Financial	25	Q7
Age Restriction	25	Q8
Date of Birth	25	Q9
Spouse's Birth Date for Calculations	25	Q10
Beneficiary Not Recorded on Form RIF3	25	Q11
Direct Contribution to The Canada RIF	25	Q12
Calculation of the Annual Minimum Payment	25	Q13
Qualifying or Non-Qualifying RIF	26	Q14
Transfer of an RRSP to a RRIF	26	Q15
Transfer The Canada RSP to The Canada RIF	26	Q16
Transfer of Locked-In Funds	26	Q17
Payments		
Receiving Payments	26	Q18
Receiving the First Payment	26	Q19
Annual Minimum Payments	26	Q20

Topic	Page	Question #
Annual Minimum Payments based on the Client's Birth Date	s 27	Q21
Change to the Payment Amount or the Payment Frequency	27	Q22
Payments do not Meet the Annual Minimum Requirements	27	Q23
Assets Used to Make Payments	27	Q24
How are Payments Made?	27	Q25
Closed Bank Account for Direct Deposit Payments	27	Q26
Minimum Payment Amount	28	Q27
Tax Receipts / Statements		
Mailing of RRIF Statements	28	Q28
Information about Tax Receipts (T4 RIF)	28	Q29
Taxes on Exceeded Annual Minimum Payment	28	Q30
RRIF Account Maintenance		
Investments Exchanged within The Canada RIF	28	Q31
Contact for Questions on The Canada RIF	29	Q32
Redemption / Lump Sum Withdrawals/Transfers		
Transfers from The Canada RIF to another RRIF	29	Q33
Bonds Mature Before Depletion by Payments	29	Q34
More Than One Lump Sum Withdrawal Each Year	29	Q35
Making a Lump Sum Withdrawal	29	Q36
Taxes on Lump Sum Withdrawals	29	Q37
Are Regular Payments Subject to Tax?	29	Q38

## **Questions and Answers**

#### The Canada RIF

- **Q**<sub>1</sub> Are there any administration fees or service charges?
- A No. No fees will be charged to the Owner.

### The Purchase

- **Q**<sub>2</sub> Is there a minimum transfer-in amount to The Canada RIF?
- A Yes, the minimum transfer-in amount to The Canada RIF is \$500 per series.
- **Q**<sub>3</sub> What is the maximum transfer-in amount for The Canada RIF?
- A The maximum transfer of cash to purchase the CSB or CPB Series on sale at a specific time would apply according to the maximums outlined in the Terms and Conditions for the individual products. However, there are no maximums applied for transfer-in of eligible Government of Canada retail debt products.
- **Q**<sup>4</sup> Are transfers of cash held in RRSPs or RRIFs at other financial institutions allowed to The Canada RIF?
- A Yes. Cash transfers-in are permitted but only during CSB/CPB sales campaigns, during which the cash will be used to purchase the eligible Bonds.
- **Q**<sub>5</sub> On a cash transfer-in, how will the Issue Date be established?
- A The Issue Date (which issue of Bonds the client will receive) will be determined based on the application date and the date documentation and funds are received by the Trustee from the transferring institution. For example, if an application is dated October 25 and is received by the Trustee on November 15, a November 1 Issue Date will be provided to the client. For more details refer to the <u>Transfers to The Canada RIF</u> section.
- **Q**<sub>6</sub> How can a client initiate a transfer request from his/her RRSP or RRIF held at a financial institution to The Canada RIF?
- A The individual should go to the financial institution that is currently administering his/her RRSP/RRIF and have them initiate a transfer request (using Transfer Form T2033 or its equivalent) and complete a purchase request (Application Form RIF3).

- **Q**<sub>7</sub> Are transfers of securities held at other financial institutions allowed in The Canada RIF?
- A Only Transfers In Kind of eligible Compound Interest (C Bond) CSBs or CPBs currently held in an RRSP or RRIF are allowed. (Other securities such as GICs, mutual funds, etc. must be liquidated prior to an In Cash transfer to The Canada RIF.)
- **Q**<sub>8</sub> Is there an age restriction for purchasing or holding The Canada RIF?
- A No. RIFs are designed to provide retirement income until an Owner's death.
- **Q**<sub>9</sub> Why does the client have to provide his/her date of birth?
- A The date of birth is required in order to calculate the <u>Annual Minimum payment</u> from the RRIF required to be paid to the client each year under current legislation.
- **Q**<sub>10</sub> Why would an individual use their spouse's birth date to calculate their Annual Minimum payment?
- A If the spouse is younger, the legislated Annual Minimum payment will be lower; therefore, both the tax deferral of the proceeds in the RRIF and the amount of income it earns would be greater.
- **Q**<sub>11</sub> If a beneficiary for the RRIF is not recorded on the Application Form RIF3, who receives the entitlement in the case of the Owner's death?
- A In the event of the Owner's death where no beneficiary has been named on the application form, a will is usually applicable where appropriate provincial legislation governs. If there is no will, then the estate of the Owner becomes the beneficiary of the RRIF. For more detailed information, financial institutions should contact the Trustee.
- **Q**<sub>12</sub> Can a client contribute directly to The Canada RIF?
- A No. You can only transfer existing RRSP or RRIF proceeds into The Canada RIF.
- **Q**<sub>13</sub> How does a client calculate his/her Annual Minimum payment?
- A Current legislation provides annual payment factors (expressed as a percentage) that, when multiplied by the market value of the RIF as at January 1, will indicate how much is required to be withdrawn for the year. (Refer to <u>Tables 2 & 3</u>) in the "Required Information on The Canada RIF Application <u>Form RIF3</u>" section)

- **Q**<sub>14</sub> How does an individual know if they currently have a Qualifying RRIF or a Non-qualifying RRIF?
- A If the RRIF was established prior to January 1, 1993 and has not had any other property transferred to it, it is a Qualifying RRIF. Accounts opened after this date are considered a Non-Qualifying RRIF. The difference between these is the factors used to calculate the annual payment schedule.
- **Q**<sub>15</sub> Do I have to transfer my RRSP to a RRIF?
- A Current legislation governing RRSPs indicates that an individual must close his/her RRSP by December 31 of the year in which he/she **turns 71 years of age**. An individual's options at this time are to:
  - divest the RRSP and receive a cash payment for the full value of the RRSP, less withholding taxes
  - use the funds to purchase an annuity; or
  - transfer the funds to a RIF, where they will retain their tax-sheltered status.
- **Q**<sub>16</sub> How does a client transfer The Canada RSP to The Canada RIF?
- A Call the Canada Savings Bonds Contact Centre at 1 800 575-5151 (TTY only 1 800 354-2222) from 8am to 8pm Eastern Time, Monday to Friday.
- **Q**<sub>17</sub> Can a client transfer-in locked-in funds held by another financial institution?
- A No. Locked-in funds are not accepted at this time.

# **Payments**

- **Q**<sub>18</sub> Can the Owner receive payments at any time?
- A Payments can be made every month, every two, three, four or six months, or once a year. Payments are made on the first business day of the month.
- Q<sub>19</sub> Can a client receive his/her first payment in the first year since the inception of the fund?
- A Yes, however, payments made in the first year that the fund is opened are considered to be Lump Sum Withdrawals and are subject to withholding tax.
- **Q**<sub>20</sub> How will Owners know what their Annual Minimum payments will be each year?
- A The December 31 statement, usually mailed no later than the end of January, will provide Owners with all details relevant to their selected payment options and <u>Annual Minimum payment</u> amount.

- **Q**<sub>21</sub> Can an Owner change the election to have the <u>Annual Minimum payments</u> based on his/her spouse's birth date rather than on his/her birth date?
- A No. Once a payment has been made, no changes can be made to this election/non-election.
- **Q**<sub>22</sub> Can a client change his/her payment amount or payment frequency?
- A Yes. A client can change his/her payment amount or frequency at any time by giving 15 days notice to the Trustee, subject to the legislated <a href="Annual Minimum payment">Annual Minimum payment</a> amount and The Canada RIF minimum payment amount of \$25 per payment. If a payment amount is less than \$25, then the payment frequency is adjusted to the next frequency level such that the payment amount is greater than or equal to \$25.
- **Q**<sub>23</sub> What happens if a client's payments don't meet the <u>Annual Minimum</u> requirement?
- A If the total annual payments are less than the <u>Annual Minimum payment</u> requirement, an additional payment will automatically be made by December 31 of that year to satisfy the requirement.
- **Q**<sub>24</sub> Which assets are used to make payments? Can the client specify which assets are to be depleted first?
- A Owners cannot instruct which assets are to be used for regular periodic payments. Payment will be taken in the following order: first, from the Canada Savings Bonds, then from Canada Premium Bonds (formerly known as Canada RRSP Bonds) this order is based on most to least liquid; within a category (i.e. the CSB or CPB), first from the bonds with the lowest yields; if two or more bonds have equally low yields, then from the bonds with the lowest interest rate; if two or more bonds have equally low yields and interest rates, then from the one with the shortest term to maturity. However, Owners may select the assets to be used for Lump Sum Withdrawals; if no selection is made then the periodic payment source rules list above will apply as the default, subject to the terms and conditions of the individual investment products. Payments are always taken from both principal and interest on a prorated basis.
- **Q**<sub>25</sub> How are the payments made?
- A Regular periodic payments or Lump Sum Withdrawals are made by electronic funds transfer to the Owner's bank account, or by cheque mailed to a specified address.
- **Q**<sub>26</sub> What happens to the Owner's payments if he/she closes the bank account designated to receive the direct deposit payments?
- A Direct deposit payments returned by financial institutions will be sent by cheque to the address of the Owner. Future payments will continue by cheque until the Owner provides alternate instructions.

- **Q**<sub>27</sub> Is there a minimum payment amount?
- A Yes. Payments must meet the legislated <u>Annual Minimum payment</u> amount as well as The Canada RIF minimum payment of \$25 per payment. If the required payment is less than \$25, the payment frequency will be adjusted to the next lower frequency level.

# **Tax Receipts / Statements**

- **Q**<sub>28</sub> How often will an Owner receive RRIF statements showing account balances?
- A confirmation letter will be mailed to the Owner's home address by the 15th of the month following the date the RRIF was opened, confirming the creation of a RRIF account. Quarterly statements indicating the account balance will be issued as at March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31. The December 31 statement will outline the payment details for the following year.
- **Q**<sub>29</sub> What kind of tax information will the Owner receive and when?
- A T4RIF will be mailed to the Owner's address by the end of February in the year following the payment(s).
- **Q**<sub>30</sub> Will taxes be withheld at source for any payments exceeding the legislated <u>Annual Minimum payment?</u>
- A Yes, all payments in excess of the legislated <u>Annual Minimum</u> amount are taxed at the legislated withholding tax rate per payment.

#### **RRIF Account Maintenance**

- **Q**<sub>31</sub> Can investments be exchanged within The Canada RIF?
- A Yes. Government of Canada retail debt products held within The Canada RIF can be exchanged for any other Government of Canada retail debt products within the fund at any time, subject to the terms and conditions and availability of the individual bonds

To do this, the Owner must send a Letter of Direction to the Trustee's Registered Products Department in Ottawa, providing the following information:

- The Owner's name:
- The Canada RIF account number:
- The amount to be exchanged and the details of the instruments to be exchanged;
- The signature of the Owner.

The amount actually exchanged would also include any applicable interest.

- **Q**<sub>32</sub> Who does the Owner contact if he/she has questions about The Canada RIF?
- A Clients can call 1 800 575-5151 from 8am to 8pm Eastern time, Monday to Friday or write to:

Canada Savings Bonds
Registered Products Department
PO Box 2390, Station D
Ottawa, ON K1P 1K8

# Redemptions/Lump Sum Withdrawals/Transfers

- **Q**<sub>33</sub> Is it possible to transfer The Canada RIF to another RRIF at a different financial institution?
- A Yes. Owners may transfer-out of The Canada RIF subject to the terms and conditions of the individual investment products and applicable legislation.
- **Q**<sub>34</sub> What happens when the Bonds in the plan mature before their depletion by payments?
- A Unless otherwise advised, the proceeds of the Bonds will be automatically reinvested in the current issue of Government of Canada retail debt products on sale at that time.
- **Q**<sub>35</sub> Can Owners request more than one Lump Sum Withdrawal each year?
- A Yes. Lump Sum Withdrawals can be made at any time with 8 days notice to the Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions of the individual investment products.
- **Q**<sub>36</sub> If Owners make a Lump Sum Withdrawal, will the amount be included in the Annual Minimum payment requirement?
- A No. The amount will not be included in the <u>Annual Minimum</u> requirement.
- **Q**<sub>37</sub> Are Lump Sum Withdrawals taxed?
- A Lump Sum Withdrawals are subject to federal and provincial (if applicable) withholding tax at the legislated rates. As a general rule, if an individual's marginal tax rate is higher than the withholding tax rate, he/she will likely owe further income tax when an income tax return is filed.
- **Q**<sub>38</sub> Are regular periodic payments subject to tax?
- A Yes, they are subject to federal and provincial income tax in the year received. However, tax is not withheld at the source on the <u>Annual Minimum</u> amount required to be withdrawn.